CITY OF CAPE TOWN
ISIXEKO SASEKAPA
STAD KAAPSTAD

**ANNEXURE A**

# 2023/24 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

---

## 30 JANUARY 2024

## INCORPORATING ADDITIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS READ IN AT COUNCIL

## LIST OF TABLES

## LIST OF ANNEXURES

## GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

**Adjustments Budgets** – Prescribed in section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, this is the formal means by which a municipality may revise its budget during a financial year.

**Allocations** – Money received from Provincial and National Treasury.

**Budget** – The financial plan of a municipality.

**Capital Expenditure** – Spending on municipal assets such as land, buildings and vehicles. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on a municipality's balance sheet.

**Cash Flow Statement** – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent and the month end cash and short-term investment balances.

**CGD** – Capital Grants and Donations mainly comprising of National and Provincial Government allocations as well as public contributions and donations from external parties.

**CCT** – City of Cape Town

**CRR** – Capital Replacement Reserve. An internal funding source used for capital projects, which must at all times be cash-backed in line with Section 18 of the MFMA.

**CTICC** – Cape Town International Convention Centre

**CTS** – Cape Town Stadium

**EFF** – External Financing Fund. Internal funding mechanism and funded from borrowing for capital expenditure.

**GFS** – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates comparisons between municipalities.

**IDP** – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of a municipality.

**MBRR** – Municipal Budget Reporting Regulations

**MFMA** – Municipal Finance Management Act (No 53 of 2003). The principal piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

**MTREF** – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework, as prescribed by the MFMA. It sets out indicative revenue and projected expenditure for the budget year, plus two outer financial years.

**NT** – National Treasury

**Operating Expenditure** – The day-to-day expenses of a municipality such as general expenses, salaries & wages and repairs & maintenance.

**Rates** – Local Government tax based on assessed valuation of a property.

**SFA** – Strategic Focus Areas. The main priorities of a municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards achievement of these Strategic Focus Areas.

**Vote** – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate level.

**WCG –** Western Cape Government

# PART 1 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: PARENT MUNICIPALITY – CITY OF CAPE TOWN

## *1. Mayor's Report*

### 1.1. Summary of reasons for the adjustments budget

Primary reasons for recommendation to adopt a January 2024 adjustments budget are:

- The appropriation of approved committed 2022/23 grant funding from National Treasury (NT) and the Western Cape Government (WCG).
- Committed 2022/23 conditional grants approved by the NT in terms of Section 22 (1) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA), dated 19 October 2023.
- The change in funding source from Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) to Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) on projects approved by NT and WCG as part of the 2022/23 roll-over application, which was funded from the CRR on an interim basis pending outcome of the approval process.
- Reductions in projects that were funded from the CRR: CGD roll-overs on an interim basis and where NT did not approve the grant roll-over applications.
- Rephasing of internal funds where implementation of projects will continue in the 2024/25-, 2025/26- and outer financial years.
- Amendments to ward- and sub council allocation projects as supported by sub councils.
- Upward/downward adjustment of revenue- and expenditure estimates based on current trends.
- Realignment of sundry budgetary provisions resulting from updated implementation programmes.
- Organisational structure realignment.

Further adjustment details are listed in the ensuing pages.

## a. Multi-year funds shifting in relation to the capital programme

The reasons for multi-year shifting are inter alia:

- Committed 2022/23 conditional grants approved by NT in terms of Section 22 (1) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA), dated 19 October 2023.
- Committed 2022/23 conditional grants approved by the WCG in terms of Section 10(2) of the Western Cape Appropriation Act 2022 (Act No.2 of 2022) and the Western Cape Adjustments Appropriation Act, 2022 (Act No.3 of 2022), dated 8 November 2023.
- Western Cape Government (WCG) approved amendments to various provincial grants in respect of the 2023/24 financial year as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8866, dated 16 January 2024.
- Administrative transfers/virements of budgetary provisions as approved in terms of Council's System of Delegations of Powers, and Virement Policy.
- Updated implementation programmes of projects funded from external sources i.e. CGD as well as internal sources i.e. CRR and External Financing Fund (EFF). Whilst backed by approved business plans, local conditions often require amendments to implementation procedures, as agreed with donors (CGD-funded projects).
- Review and amendment to project linkages of approved 2022/23 capital projects to ensure correct alignment to programmes/routine programmes as per approved definitions.
- Shifting of funding between the operating- and capital budget.

## b. Allocations and grant adjustments

### Capital grants and donations

- Interest other (unconditional grant) increases by R800 to cover the shortfall for the procurement of a replacement laptop that has become obsolete.
- Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant (ISUPG) (national funding) increases by R56,6 million due to approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.
- Public Employment Programme Grant (PEP) (national funding) increase by R1,4 million with a corresponding decrease on the operating budget.
- Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) (national funding) decreases by a net R5,8 million as follows:
  - R17,7 million approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations; and
  - R23,5 million decrease with a corresponding increase on the operating budget.

- Urban Settlements Development Grant (USDG) (national funding) increases by R64,2 million:
  - R31,8 million approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations; and
  - R32,4 million increase with a corresponding decrease on the operating budget.

- Private Sector funding (unconditional grants) increases by R2 million as a result of applications for new- and upgraded service connections supplies, which is customer funded and demand driven and has been more than originally budgeted for.

- Library Services: Metro Library Grant (PT Library: Metro) (provincial funding) increases by R146 009 as a result of approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.

- Library Services: Replacement Funding for most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (WCG: RFVM) increases by R928 000 as a result of additional funding received due to amendment in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8866, dated 16 January 2024.

- Law Enforcement Advancement Programme (PGWC: LEAP) (provincial funding) increases by R11 528 as a result of approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.

**Operating grants and donations**

- Committed 2022/23 conditional grant allocations approved by the WCG resulting in the following increases in 2023/24:

  - Law Enforcement Advancement Project (LEAP) for training and operationalisation - R333 437;
  - Financial Management Capacity Building grant - R3 011;
  - Library Conditional Grant to cover operational-related expenditure at libraries - R2,1 million;
  - Library Periodicals Grant for procurement of books, periodicals and subscriptions - R121 157;
  - Community Developments Workers - R12 623;
  - Transport & Public Works Grant for persons with special needs (Dial-a-Ride) - R79 071;
  - School Resource Officers Grant - R3,5 million; and
  - Settlement Assistance Grant - R458 742.

- Committed 2022/23 grant allocations approved by NT resulting in the following increase in 2023/24:
- Urban Settlements Development Grant on VAT claw back for the funding of the transport congestion programme, dredging, and rehabilitation of vleis - R4,8 million.

- Cape Metropolitan Transport Fund – Interest increases by R4,3 million as a result of:
  - Additional provision for security services at IRT properties - R1,5 million; and
  - Integrated Transport Plan requirements on development of scopes, and local area transport studies relating to demand on infrastructure placed by the Small Scale Rental Unit Project - R2,8 million.

- Interest on grant funding increases by a net R5,5 million as a result of:
  - Additional provision for estimated increased fuel costs relating to IRT bus services - R30 million;
  - Additional provision for acceleration of the Rail Feasibility Study - R5,6 million;
  - Additional provision for extension of the Dial-A-Ride contract on a month-to-month basis for twelve months until the new contract comes into effect - R5 million;
  - A decrease on the Zeekoevlei Dredging Project as a result of rephasing the project to fully address all requirements for the tender - R34,8 million;
  - An increase on the Milnerton Lagoon Dredging Project as a result of reviewed costs - R1,8 million; and
  - Additional provision for Zeekoevlei Weir - Concept Design - R2,3 million.

- PGWC: LEAP increases by R45 572 due to a fund shift from the capital budget to the operating budget as minor savings identified are being reprioritised to cover operating budget requirements.

- PEP Grant decreases by R1,4 million as a result of a fund shift from the operating budget to the capital budget as projects to be implemented are capital in nature.

- National Skills Fund Grant increases by R12 million as funds are required for the continuation of the partnership with the National Skills Fund (NSF) and private sector for the Cape Skills & Employment Accelerator Project.

- Private Sector funding (unconditional grants) increases by R948 527 as a result of agreements signed with various stakeholders for the appointment of law enforcement officers and traffic officers.

- KFW-Technical Assistance Grant decreases by R2 million as a result of advertising delays in terms of KFW key requirements.

- Community Facilitation & Technologies Grant decreases by R18,9 million, due to delays in procurement of external service providers as well as delays in appointment of PMU positions.

- USDG decreases by R32,4 million as a result of a fund shift from the operating budget to the capital budget as projects to be implemented are capital in nature.

- PTNG increases by R23,5 million as a result of a fund shift from the capital budget to the operating budget as projects to be implemented are operating in nature.

- A reduction of R18,3 million on Law Enforcement Advancement Plan (LEAP) grant funding within the Safety & Security Directorate's operating budget, due to budget amendments from NT. A concomitant reduction on expenditure will be effected with minimal disruption on the remainder of the financial year.

- A reduction of R28,7 million on Primary Health and HIV/ Aids grant funding within the Community Services & Health Directorate's operating budget, due to budget amendments received from NT. A concomitant reduction on expenditure will be effected.

- A reduction of R63 000 on Title Deeds Restoration Grant within the Human Settlement Directorate's operating budget, in order align to the latest funding approval as per Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8866. A concomitant reduction on expenditure will be effected.

## c. Revenue estimates adjustments - upward and downward

- A reduction of R94,2 million on Internal Loan Interest, due to revised EFF-funded capital projects based on the City's affordability, implement-ability, and the earlier than originally expected capitalisation of assets under construction.

- A nett decrease of R62,2 million within the Urban Waste Management Directorate on various revenue items (i.e. refuse charges, disposal coupon fees, waste fees, builders rubble, interest on arrears, collection charges, electricity sales-green, and development levies) based on current trends and projected estimates for the remainder of the financial year. A concomitant reduction on expenditure was effected.

- A net decrease of R6,9 million within the Urban Mobility Directorate on various revenue items (i.e. road permits, recovery of maintenance, railway siding maintenance, and copies) based on current trends and projected estimates for the remainder of the financial year. A concomitant reduction on expenditure was effected.

- A nett decrease of R1,96 million within the Corporate Services Directorate on various revenue items (i.e. service charges, commission, recoveries, copies, salvaged items, and interest earned) based on current trends and projected estimates for the remainder of the financial year. A concomitant reduction on expenditure was effected.

- An increase of R177 million on Interest Earned - External investments due to increased interest rates.

- An increase of R131 million on Rental - Fixed Assets, and Profit on Sale of Assets within the Economic Growth Directorate based on current trends and projected outcome.

- An increase of R24 million within the Finance Directorate on Rental - Fixed Assets, and Collection Charges Recovered based on current trends and projected outcome.

- An increase of R652 million within the Safety & Security Directorate on Traffic Fines Revenue (R27 million) and Accruals (R625 million) based on current trends. A concomitant increase on expenditure (R625 million on Bad Debts, and R27 million on Commission Revenue Sharing) was effected.

- An increase of R4,4 million within the Human Settlements Directorate, and Community Services & Health Directorate on Internal Insurance Claims Pay-out based on current trends.

- A nett increase of R5,5 million within the Human Settlements Directorate on various items (i.e. rental, indigent relief, subsidies, interest received, administration fees, discounts, recovery of maintenance) based on current trends and projected outcome.

- A nett increase of R1 925 within the Future Planning & Resilience Directorate on various items (i.e. handling fees, sale of merchandise, recoveries) based on current trends and projected outcome.

- A nett increase of R1,5 million within various directorates on Internal Utilities Charges (i.e. refuse removal, dumping costs, water consumption, sanitation charges, connection charges, internal development charges, fire/emergency services, and plot cleaning) based on current trends and projected outcomes.

- An increase of R657,5 million within the Water & Sanitation Directorate on various revenue items (i.e. interest earned - debtors, water inventory - gains, treatment effluent sales, service charges water, service charges sanitation, service charges infrastructure, other revenue) based on current trends and projections.

### d. Expenditure estimates adjustments - upward and downward

- A reduction of R144 million on employee-related and operational costs due to rephasing the CAR programme project timeline in the current financial year.
- A reduction of R26 million within the Community Services & Health Directorate as a result of certain clinics being transferred to the Western Cape Provincial Health Department as per agreement.

- A reduction of R36,6 million within the Finance Directorate on External Loans Interest Provision due to a favourable cash flow position, which will require a lesser loan take-up in the current financial year.

- A reduction of R94,2 million within various directorates on Internal Interest Charges due to revised EFF-funded capital projects based on the City's affordability and implement-ability, and the earlier than originally expected capitalisation of assets under construction resulting in less interest being charged.

- A reduction of R154 million once-off saving on Salaries, Wages and Allowances within various directorates due to the turnaround time in filling vacancies and the internal filling of vacancies.

- A reduction of R6,4 million once-off saving on Leave Pay Provision within various directorates due to the mid-year review of the required provision for leave pay.

- The above projected additional revenue and savings were utilised to redress budget imbalances within various directorates as indicated below:

  - R25,7 million within the Economic Growth Directorate for the detailed conditional assessment and restoration plan development of the Cape Town City Hall Concert Organ (R5,7 million) and the creation of a CRR (R20 million).

  - R1,8 million within the Spatial Planning & Environment Directorate for Milnerton Lagoon Dredging. The original budget did not allow for the dredging of the lagoon.

  - R41,6 million within the Safety & Security Directorate as follows:
    - R34,1 million - EPWP (Metro Police Learnership): The purpose of this programme is to provide unemployed people with an opportunity to receive theoretical and practical safety and security training over a 18-month period in order to increase their future employability; and
    - R7,5 million - Displaced People Unit (DPU): Additional resources are required for the management and regulation of public spaces to ensure the safety, cleanliness, and accessibility of these areas for both street people and the general public.

  - R800 000 within the Future Planning & Resilience Directorate for communications to address budget gaps in order to stay up-to-date and maintain relevance.

  - R21,3 million once-off allocation within the Office of the City Manager Directorate to address identified forensic investigations.

  - R3 million within the Finance Directorate for additional requirements on Auditor General costs for the current financial year.

  - R20 million additional allocation within the Corporate Services Directorate for security services at municipal facilities as a result of the increased need to safeguard facilities against crime, vandalism, theft and other threats.

- R80 million additional allocation within the Urban Mobility Directorate for the Potholes & Road Repair Programme.

- R346,9 million top-up on Post-Retirement Medical Aid (PRMA) provisions based on the latest actuarial valuation within the following directorates:
    - Energy - R44,9 million;
    - Rates Funded Services - R238,7 million;
    - Water & Sanitation - R50,1 million; and
    - Urban Waste Management - R13,2 million.

- R625 million within the Safety & Security Directorate on Debt Impairment Provision in line with additional traffic fine accruals identified.

- R27 million within the Safety & Security Directorate on Commission Revenue Sharing in line with additional traffic fines collected.

- R49,5 million on Depreciation Charges based on current capitalisation trends.

- R16,7 million increase within the Economic Growth Directorate on the Debt Impairment provision based on current trends and future projections.

- R114 million increase within the Economic Growth Directorate on the Sale of Assets provision based on current trends and future projections.

- R24,2 million increase within the Energy Directorate on the CRR provision based on current trends and future projections.

- R624,6 million nett increase within the Water & Sanitation Directorate on various expenditure items (i.e. employee related costs, debt impairment, inventory consumed, losses, contracted services, and operational costs) to address budget gaps based on current trends and future projections.

- R10 million within the Human Settlements Directorate on security services for additional security at construction sites. Expenditure will be funded from an additional Housing Fund contribution.

- R10 million funding transferred from the Energy Directorate to the Corporate Services Directorate as a result of the transfer of the Energy Call Centre Function to the Corporate Call Centre.

- R18,4 million transferred from the Community Services & Health Directorate to the Corporate Services Directorate for the Facilities Management function performed by the Facilities Management Department.

  - R2,9 million transferred from the Urban Waste Management Directorate to the Community Services & Health Directorate for EPWP project implementation.

  - R2,3 million transferred to the Corporate Services Directorate from various directorates to supplement funding for the review of the City's Human Resources (HR) Policy.

- Additional amendments relating to administrative transfers of budgetary provisions included the following:
  - Re-alignment of budgetary provisions between directorates as a result of organisational structure realignment and various operational requirements;
  - Budgetary shifts on various operating projects, and repairs and maintenance provisions; and
  - Amendments on sundry expenditure items including operating projects, and ward allocations, which are proposed in accordance with the approved System of Delegations and the Virement Policy. These transfers do not affect the total budget quantum.

- An increase of R200 000 on Bursaries - Non-Employees within the Corporate Service Directorate's to develop students'/learners' academic potential in the fields of higher education and training, Finance, Economics, Accounting, SCM etc. A concomitant increase will be effected on Revenue.

- An increase of R3,7 million within the Safety & Security Directorate's to cover various law enforcement related operating costs (R1,7 million), and for the deployment of resources at tourist hot spots outside working hours due to increased crime patterns identified (R2 million). A concomitant increase will be effected on Revenue.

**Recommendations to Council regarding the budget**

Taking into consideration the reasons listed in paragraph 1.1, it is recommended that Council approves an adjustments budget.

## *2. Resolutions*

The resolutions tabled at Council for consideration with approval of the adjustments budget are:

a. That the City's adjustments budget for the 2023/24 financial year be approved and adopted, as set out in the following tables and annexures:
   i. Operating revenue and expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 2 on page 29.
   ii. Operating revenue and expenditure by municipal vote reflected in Table 3 on page 31.
   iii. Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in Table 4 on page 32.
   iv. Capital appropriations by vote reflected in Table 5 on page 33 and Annexure 2.1 to Annexure 2.4.
   v. Capital expenditure by standard classification reflected in Table 5 on page 33.
   vi. Capital funding by source reflected in Table 5 on page 33.
   vii. Budgeted Cash Flow statement as reflected in Table 7 on page 37.

b. That Council notes the impact of the 2023/24 adjustments budget (January 2024) on the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years.

c. That the Cape Town International Convention Centre's adjustments budget for the 2023/24 financial year be approved and adopted, as set out in the following table:
   i. Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in Table 22 on page 63.
   ii. Capital expenditure by asset class and funding source reflected in Table 23 on page 65.

d. That the Cape Town Stadium's adjustments budget for the 2023/24 financial year be approved and adopted, as set out in the following table:
   i. Operating revenue by source and expenditure by type reflected in Table 27 on page 69.

e. That adjustments to transfers and grants made by the City, as set out in Annexure 1.2, be approved.

f. That adjustments to operating ward allocations, as set out in Annexure 1.3, be approved.

g. That adjustments to sub council allocations, as set out in Annexure 1.4, be approved.

h. That the amended MTREF IDP chapter for 2023/24, as set out in annexure 3, be used to update the current chapter in the approved Integrated Development Plan (IDP).

i. That Council considers the projected cost covering all financial years until a project is operational as well as future operational costs and revenue on projects/programmes, to give effect to Section 19(2) and 19(3) of the MFMA and approve all projects and programmes as listed in Annexures 2.1 to 2.4 and Annexure 4.

j. That individual projects with a total project cost in excess of R50 million (to give effect to Section 19(1)(b) and 19(2) of the MFMA and Regulation 13(1)(b) of the MBRR be approved.

## *3. Executive Summary*

### *3.1. General*

Matters proposed for incorporation into the adjustments budget are listed below.

### *3.2. Provision of basic services*

The budget amendments in this adjustments budget will have no detrimental impact on the provision of basic services.

### *3.3. Adjustment highlights*

#### *3.3.1. Adjustments made to the operating budget*

Full details of proposed amendments to the 2023/24 operating budget are reflected in Annexure 1.1 to this report.

#### *3.3.2. Adjustments to the capital budget*

Details of amendments to the 2023/24 capital budget are outlined in Annexure 2.2 to 2.4 of this report.

Implementation progress achieved on the capital budget, when measured against planned year-to-date (YTD) expenditure, for the respective funding sources at the end of the mid-year period (December 2023), are:

| Funding Source<br>R Thousand | YTD Planned Spend | YTD Actual Spend | Implementation progress |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) | 509 562 | 512 238 | 100.53% |
| Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) | 1 057 742 | 1 125 536 | 106.41% |
| External Financing Fund (EFF) | 2 125 636 | 1 847 535 | 86.92% |
| Revenue | 25 035 | 29 856 | 119.26% |
| **All funding sources (Total Budget)** | **3 717 975** | **3 515 165** | **94.55%** |

When measuring implementation progress against the total current capital budget, the funding sources reflect the following:

| Funding Source<br>R Thousand | Current Budget (2023/24) | YTD Actual | Implementation progress |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) | 1 363 989 | 512 238 | 37.55% |
| Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) | 2 700 031 | 1 125 536 | 41.69% |
| External Financing Fund (EFF) | 7 153 443 | 1 847 535 | 25.83% |
| Revenue | 104 658 | 29 856 | 28.53% |
| **All funding sources (Total Budget)** | **11 322 121** | **3 515 165** | **31.05%** |

Based on the aforementioned implementation rates, fund shifts in relation to the capital programme for 2023/24 are proposed as follows:

| Major Fund Source<br>R Thousand | Original Budget | Proposed Budget | Increase/ Decrease |
|---|---|---|---|
| Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) | 1 363 989 | 1 296 740 | -67 249 |
| Capital Grants & Donations (CGD) | 2 700 031 | 2 819 523 | 119 492 |
| External Financing Fund (EFF) | 7 153 443 | 7 037 019 | -116 424 |
| Revenue | 104 658 | 103 943 | -714 |
| **TOTAL** | **11 322 121** | **11 257 226** | **-64 895** |

The major increases and decreases in the 2023/24 financial year, as reflected above, are explained below.

### CGD amendments

- Interest other (unconditional grant) increases by R800 to cover the shortfall for the procurement of a replacement laptop that has become obsolete.
- ISUPG (national funding) increases by R56,6 million due to approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.
- PEP (national funding) increases by R1,4 million with a corresponding decrease on the operating budget.
- PTNG (national funding) decreases by R5.8 million:
  - R17,7 million approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations; and
  - R23,5 million decrease with a corresponding increase on the operating budget.
- USDG (national funding) increases by R64,2 million:
  - R31,8 million approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations; and
  - R32,4 million increase with a corresponding decrease on the operating budget.
- Private Sector funding (unconditional grants) increases by R2 million as a result of applications for new- and upgraded service connections supplies, which is customer funded and demand driven and has been more than originally budgeted for.
- PT Library: Metro Grant (provincial funding) increases by R146 009 as a result of approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.
- Library Services: Replacement Funding for most Vulnerable B3 Municipalities (WCG: RFVM) increases by R928 000 as a result of additional funding received due to amendment in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary 8866, dated 16 January 2024.
- PGWC: LEAP (provincial funding) increases by R11 528 as a result of approved committed 2022/23 conditional allocations.

## CRR amendments

CRR decreases by R67,2 million in 2023/24 and increases by R40,5 million and R35,9 million in 2024/25 and 2025/26 respectively, due to:

- Reduction in CRR: CGD Roll-overs of R38,3 million resulting from the change in funding source from CRR to CGD, where projects - previously funded from the CRR on an interim basis pending outcome of the approval process - were approved by NT/WCG as part of the 2022/23 roll-over application or, where roll-overs were not approved, existing grant funding/EFF will be utilised to implement the project. The following directorates are funded from CRR on an interim basis:

| Directorate | Decrease (Rand) |
|---|---|
| Community Services & Health | -17 170 040 |
| Corporate Services | -3 448 |
| Energy | -1 589 732 |
| Safety & Security | -57 100 |
| Urban Mobility | -10 745 115 |
| Water & Sanitation | -8 755 619 |
| **Grand Total** | **-38 321 054** |

- Capital ward allocation projects decrease by R659 335 million in 2023/24, and increase by R829 007 in 2024/25 due to:
  - Savings realised on completed projects amounting to R829 007 in 2023/24 and transferred to sub councils in 2024/25 for reallocation; and
  - An increase of R169 172 on the capital budget in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease on the operating budget as supported by sub councils.

- Corporate Services Directorate

  An increase of R14,5 million and R18,7 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, is proposed as a result of the following:
  - CAR programme: Decrease of R10,1 million in 2023/24 and increase of R18,7 million in 2024/25 to align to the latest implementation schedule while staying within the total cost of the programme.
  - Additional funding for the following projects:
    - Additional perimeter CCTV cameras to address various blind spots around the Cape Town Civic Centre - R2,1 million;
    - Installation of radio frequency at various facilities - R860 000;
    - Procurement of fire detection equipment for various facilities - R16 million;
    - Installation of a refuge (emergency) telephone system required to accommodate more than 100 handsets - R2,2 million; and
    - Implementation of a visitor management system in City-owned buildings and parking facilities to precisely monitor and oversee visitors, while simplifying the check-in procedure - R4,3 million.

- Energy Directorate

  A decrease of R28,8 million in 2023/24 and an increase of R31,9 million in 2024/25 is proposed on the following projects:

  - System Equipment Replacement: Additional funding of R8,4 million is required to replace equipment as a result of an increase in theft and vandalism.
  - Hout Bay LV Depot: Finalisation of the construction tender documents took longer than initially expected, leading to a delay in the anticipated award date. As a result, the construction work is now being rescheduled to 2024/25 and 2025/26, and being aligned with the most recent estimates. This leads to a decrease of R8,9 million in 2023/24, and an increase of R24,6 million and R267 215 in 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively.
  - Noordhoek LV Depot: Finalisation of the construction tender documents took longer than initially expected, leading to a delay in the anticipated award date. As a result, the construction work is now being rescheduled to 2024/25 and 2025/26, and aligned with the most recent estimates. This leads to a decrease of R23 million in 2023/24, and an increase of R11,6 million and R18,2 million in 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively.
  - Electricity Facilities - R6,5 million and R3,9 million increase in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively: Additional funding is required to facilitate the relocation of the high voltage headquarters. This move involves shifting from the current temporary accommodation at the Newlands Control Centre to the Ndabeni Complex. The aim is to address the requirement for a suitable facility to accommodate both the existing and future staff complement.
  - Equipment: Additional - R1,2 million increase in 2023/24: Additional funding is required to procure the necessary cable racks, essential for the vehicles to have the full functionality of the test equipment. The cable racks will be procured via tender 152G/2021/22. Delivery of the cable racks is estimated to be between six and eight weeks.
  - Service Connections: Quote - R5 million decrease in 2023/24: Applications for new- and upgraded supplies, which are customer demand driven, have been less than planned.
  - Computer Equipment: Additional - R1,2 million increase in 2023/24: Additional funding is needed to procure firewall software initially budgeted for in the previous financial year. Delays encountered during that period prevented its acquisition.
  - Electrification - R2,2 million decrease in 2023/24: There is sufficient ISUPG funding available to implement some work packages as projects now meet the conditional grant requirements. The project is being funded from existing ISUPG allocation within the City.
  - Metering Replacement - R7,5 million increase in 2023/24: Additional funding is required to fast track the project in the current financial year.

- MV Switchgear Refurbishment - R15,6 million and R8,2 million decrease in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively: Tender 109Q/2018/19 (general building work tender) experienced notable delays in its award, consequently postponing its utilisation by approximately three months. Moreover, a budget reduction is necessary in response to the network strengthening requirements, stemming from ongoing network analysis and anticipated customer needs. The project programme has been amended to take this into account.
- LED Street Lighting Refurbishments - R1 million increase in 2023/24: Additional funding is required, as final quotations received exceeded the initial expectations.

- Finance Directorate
  - A decrease of R100 000 in 2023/24 with a corresponding increase in 2024/25 is proposed on the following project:
    - Install Fire Protection System: Following an initial assessment, it was concluded that the replacement of all pipes is not necessary. The funding is being transferred to the Cape Town Stadium for construction of rental units.

- Human Settlements Directorate

  An increase of R3,6 million is proposed in 2023/24 on the following projects:
  - Annandale Housing Project - R 900 000: Planning and design work to be undertaken by the consultant, utilising tender 260C/2021/22.
  - Hanover Park Housing Project - R100 000: Planning and detail design to be undertaken by the consultant, utilising tender 260C/2021/22. The project is funded from existing USDG allocation within the City.
  - Nooiensfontein Housing Project - R30 000: Additional funding will be added in 2023/24 from available CRR balances to align the project to latest implementation plans as a result of good consultant performance.
  - Strandfontein Integrated Housing - R1 million: Planning and design to be undertaken by the consultant, utilising tender 260C/2021/22, and aligned to latest implementation schedule and funding approval.
  - New Crossroads Housing Project - R845 000: Additional funding will be added in 2023/24 from available CRR balances to align the project to latest implementation plans as a result of good consultant performance.
  - Sanral N2 Re-location project - R711 000: Planning and design to be undertaken, utilising tender 260C/2021/22. The consultants are performing well and ahead of schedule and aligned to latest implementation schedule and funding approval.

- Urban Mobility Directorate

  A decrease of R26,9 million and R124,2 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, and an increase of R35,9 million in 2025/26 is proposed on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 (Rand) | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 (Rand) | Increase/Decrease 2025/26 (Rand) | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Integrated Rapid Transit Phase 2A | - | -85 000 000 | 85 000 000 | The tender for additional MyCiTi busses was cancelled as there were no responsive tenders; the tender will be readvertised. Budget has been aligned with the latest construction cash flow projections for 2025/26 financial year. |
| Intersection Upgrade: Valhalla Traffic Circle | 299 729 | 240 000 | 15 906 449 | Project approved separately from the Transport System Management Projects: Civils Programme due to the better line of sight exercise. |
| Transport Systems Management Projects | -4 400 000 | - | - | Term tender rates exceeded project budget. Formal tenders will be advertised for implementation in the 2025/26 financial year. |
| Road Upgrade: Amandel Road: Bottelary River - Church Road | 6 061 045 | 3 973 573 | - | Contingency value was overlooked in the latest approved budget and additional funding is required to cover the amount that is soft-locked as a contingency sum in the budget. |
| Road Construction: Saxdowns Road: Langverwacht - Van Riebeeck | -17 933 303 | 8 793 | 3 978 687 | Commencement of project delayed by land use issue. WCG originally approved, but then revoked, a sub-division amendment (matter now resolved). A portion of the budget will be rephased to the 2024/25 and 2025/26 financial years. A small budget increase is required to align with the latest construction cash flow projections in the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Congestion Relief - Erica Drive | 600 000 | -28 766 000 | -57 616 000 | Additional budget is required for professional services fees to align with the latest cash flow projections in the 2023/24 financial year. Amendments required on the existing environmental authorisations have resulted in the construction commencement to be rephased to the 2026/27 financial year. A lesser budget is required for finalisation of the detail design in the 2024/25 financial year. The balance of the budget is rephased to outer financial years. |
| Kommetjie Road Dualling (Phase 3) | 771 788 | -695 404 | - | Budget aligned with latest cash flow projections in the 2023/24 financial year. |
| M3 Corridor: Hospital Bend - Constantia Main Road | -4 647 431 | -13 100 000 | 5 350 000 | Budget was provided for interim relief at intersections in advance of the main contract. This proposal was reviewed after public participation; the work will now be included in the main contract commencing in the 2025/26 financial year. The budget is rephased to the 2025/26 financial year and aligned with the latest estimates for construction commencing in the same year. |
| Road Upgrade: Voortrekker Road: Salt River Canal - Jakes Gerwel Drive | -2 324 710 | 1 605 382 | -49 124 643 | Negotiations with the property owner in respected of which legal advice has been sought resulted in delays in the acquisition process. The acquisition process will only be concluded in the 2024/25 financial year. The latest plan indicates a later than anticipated construction start in the 2025/26 financial year. |
| Road Dualling: Berkley Road: M5 - Ryger Street | -8 970 000 | 8 970 000 | -7 000 000 | The property acquisition process has been delayed because of a financial loss claim impacting negotiations. The acquisition process will only be concluded in the 2024/25 financial year. Budget is aligned with latest construction cost estimates. |
| Dualling: Jip De Jager: Kommis - Van Riebeeckshof | -2 816 892 | 12 470 000 | - | Budget to align with contractor's latest programme and cash flow projections due to the delayed commencement of the construction contract. |
| Congestion Relief Projects | 6 473 033 | -23 934 838 | 39 441 453 | Project delayed by land use issues (sub-division and rezoning) and aligned to latest contractor implementation schedule. |
| | -26 886 741 | -124 228 494 | 35 935 946 | |

- Urban Waste Management Directorate

  An additional R20 million has been allocated to procure vehicles, as they no longer meet the grant conditions for funding under the USDG.

- Water & Sanitation Directorate
  A decrease of R10,6 million in 2023/24 and an increase of R113,1 million in 2024/25 on the following projects:
  - Zevenwacht Reservoir and Network – R1,6 million decrease in 2023/24: Project implementation is facing delays as the process of land acquisition is taking longer than expected, leading to a delayed start. An alternate position for the reservoir has been identified with a property management process to be initiated.
  - Gordons Bay Beach Front Sewer Ph2 - R5 million decrease in 2023/24: The project is currently in concept design funded via the operating budget. The detailed design is scheduled to commence in 2024/25.
  - Upgrade Rietvlei Sewer Pump Station - R4 million decrease in 2023/24: The design of the Rietvlei Sewer Pump Station and Rising Main is currently in the concept design stage funded via the operating budget.
  - Cape Flats Aquifer Recharge - R113.1 million increase in 2024/25: Change in fund source from EFF to CRR .

### EFF amendments

The net decrease in EFF across directorates amounts to R116,4 million, R519,4 million and R841,8 million in 2023/24, 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively, as reflected in the table below.

| Directorates | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Increase/Decrease 2025/26 |
|---|---:|---:|---:|
| Corporate Services | 40 653 248 | -78 233 268 | 38 179 240 |
| Economic Growth | 979 084 | -979 084 | - |
| Energy | 9 338 226 | -9 338 226 | - |
| Finance | 2 600 000 | 2 100 000 | -100 000 |
| Future Planning & Resilience | -403 298 | 403 298 | - |
| Human Settlements | 1 296 817 | -1 296 817 | - |
| Office of the City Manager | -5 200 200 | - | - |
| Safety & Security | 4 108 075 | - | -4 108 075 |
| Spatial Planning & Environment | -80 851 434 | -21 046 714 | -4 867 852 |
| Urban Mobility | -70 269 942 | -80 254 108 | -78 162 907 |
| Urban Waste Management | -18 674 545 | 18 674 545 | - |
| Water & Sanitation | - | -349 459 888 | -792 753 995 |
| **Grand Total** | **-116 423 969** | **-519 430 262** | **-841 813 589** |

Reasons for amendments as reflected in the preceding table per directorate are listed below.

- Corporate Services Directorate
  An increase of R40,7 million, a decrease of R78,2 million and an increase of R38,2 million, respectively, over the 3-year MTREF period is proposed.

| Approval Object Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Increase/Decrease 2025/26 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| e-HR | 1 870 000 | - | - | System enhancements to the SAP HR module to address issues experienced during completion of the annual Declaration of Interest (DOI) forms. |
| Medical Equipment Additional | 300 000 | -300 000 | - | Provision for the acquisition of medical equipment for the department that exceeded the initially expected costs. |
| Furniture: Additional | | 500 000 | 300 000 | The restructuring of the Human Resources Records Management Project has been delayed due to the recently implemented fire and safety regulations. Shelving for the project could not be procured as there is no available storage space. |
| Network Upgrade Underserviced Areas | 3 890 000 | -1 300 000 | -5 000 000 | Additional requirement for the replacement of outdated voice server equipment, which is causing a disruption in service delivery. Initially, it was believed that these assets could be utilised further, but numerous recurring faults have led to service disruptions, necessitating the replacement of these items. A portion of the project will be shifted to outer years to make funds available. |
| Renewal Back-end Network Infrastructure | - | -8 624 000 | -1 500 000 | Implementation of the project has been rephased to outer financial years. Funds are being transferred to the LAN infrastructure Replacement Program FY24. |
| LAN Switch Replacement Programme | 15 070 000 | 3 916 730 | - | Additional funding is needed to upgrade the outdated Local Area Network (LAN) equipment at the Cape Town Civic Centre, a site of critical importance. Initially, it was expected that these assets could be utilised for an extended period, but significant faults in the equipment have arisen, necessitating urgent replacement of these assets. |
| Distributed Computing systems | - | -625 000 | - | A re-evaluation of the project scope was done and it was determined that funds are no longer required. |
| PPDR Radio Network Enhancement | - | -5 827 730 | - | Project is being delayed to make funds available for the replacement of voice server equipment causing disruptions for service and LAN equipment replacement in 2023/24. |
| Furniture & Equipment: Replacement | 82 248 | -242 248 | - | Funding required to procure replacement furniture for the Goodwood Archives building. |
| Furniture & Equipment: Additional | 160 000 | - | - | Funding needed to procure additional racking and shelving for the Records Management Offices. |
| Corporate Accommodation | 400 000 | 2 642 000 | - | The funding was transferred from Sub Council 18 as the Facilities Management Department will undertake the upgrade. |
| FM Security Hardening | 3 420 000 | - | - | Additional funding required to improve the security hardening measures at various facilities. |
| Office Furniture: Additional | 805 000 | - | - | The Department is undergoing a restructuring and to improve efficiency, management and operational hubs at strategic facilities will be introduced. Funding is also required to provide furniture for the four new hot desk facilities. Additional funding is required to procure furniture for the first of these hubs. |
| Printing Equipment: Additional | 140 000 | - | - | An Information Management Centre is being established within the Cape Town Civic Centre and funding is required to procure printers for it's operations. |
| Office Equipment: Additional | 803 000 | - | - | Additional funding is required for the following:<br>1. Information screens to improve customer centricity; and<br>2. Data equipment at Dulcie September as no infrastructure exists, and projectors, projector screens and other office equipment. |
| IT Equipment: Replacement | 550 000 | - | - | To improve business continuity, a number of equipment needs replacement. Additional funding is required to replace desktops and ageing laptops. |
| Heating Ventilation and Air Conditioning | 3 125 000 | - | - | Based on the latest estimates received from the professional service provider, additional funding is required to install the full system. Acquiring HVAC stock ensures we are prepared for maintenance and repairs, minimising downtime and discomfort. By having the necessary components readily available, we can maintain optimal indoor conditions and the uninterrupted functioning of our HVAC systems. This proactive approach enhances operational reliability and tenant satisfaction. |

Table continues on next page.

| Approval Object Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Increase/Decrease 2025/26 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Parking Solutions Priority FM | 3 900 000 | - | - | Introducing various parking solutions at our facility simplifies parking processes for our staff as well as parking transactions for our patrons. By offering convenient, secure, and versatile parking and payment options, we enhance customer satisfaction and streamline revenue collection. Projects to be completed during the 2023/24 financial year include the payment solution for Artscape patrons and phase 1 of the smart parking solution. |
| Brackenfell Complex - Roof Replacement: Area 2 | 85 000 | 1 530 000 | - | The current butterfly roof design and box gutter is not sufficient to redirect water during heavy rains. This has caused constant leaks and damages to interior offices. A new roof must be constructed as the current one is no longer economically viable to repair. |
| Install electrical power supply: TMC | 200 000 | 1 300 000 | - | The project has been initiated to exempt the Transport Management Centre (TMC) from load shedding and ensure continuity of power supply to the building by providing a dedicated supply line to the TMC. |
| Supply and Installation of Signage | 500 000 | - | - | As part of the Facilities Management Visible Improvement Program, the aim is to refresh the look and feel of corporate facilities and this includes upgrading the building signage and City of Cape Town logo. |
| Building maintenance equipment: Additional | 200 000 | - | - | Additional funding is required for the implementation of a facial recognition system to bolster security measures and streamline access control processes at City premises. This technology offers advanced identification capabilities, contributing to a safer and more efficient environment for all stakeholders. |
| Fleet Facilities Upgrade Phase 3 | - | - | -7 520 000 | The scope of works has reduced as some of the works has been identified as repairs and maintenance to be funded from the operating budget. Funds are reprioritised to other priority projects within the directorate. |
| Fleet Facilities Upgrade & Renovations | 5 153 000 | -60 703 020 | 51 899 240 | Some components of the project has been rephased as per the revised timelines. |
| Fuel Management Devices: Additional | - | -4 800 000 | - | The anti-fuel syphoning devices are to be funded from the operating budget as the devices do not meet the definition of an asset. Funds will, therefore, be reprioritised within the directorate. |
| Vendor Management System | - | 4 300 000 | - | Funds were transferred to Fleet Replacement due to project timelines and scope of works being amended in 2023/24. Funds are returned from Fleet Replacement in 2024/25, where funds will be required. |
| Fleet Risk Operations Control Centre | - | -10 000 000 | - | Project has been put on hold until implementation of the CAR project. Funds to be reprioritised within the directorate. |
| | **40 653 248** | **-78 233 268** | **38 179 240** | |

- Economic Growth Directorate
  An increase of R979 084 in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2024/25 is proposed due to the following reasons.

  - Rephasing of R4,3 million on the following projects:

| Project Description | Decrease 2023/24 | Increase 2024/25 | Reason for rephase |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bellville PTI/CBD New Built Demarcation Trading | -269 559 | 269 559 | The funding is being rephased due to the limited time in the current financial year in which to complete the Professional Services Providers work. The works will be completed in the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Development: Gateway Market, Masiphumelele | -2 050 000 | 2 050 000 | Land Use Management Services (LUMS) and BDM applications are still being processed resulting in delayed commencement. Construction work to be implemented in the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Development: Mechanics Facility, Masiphumelele | -2 000 000 | 2 000 000 | The LUMS application currently in process is lagging behind and causing a tremendous delay in commencement of the project. This has resulted in a portion of the funding being rephased from the 2023/24 financial year. Detailed designs will be finalised in the current financial year. |
| | **-4 319 559** | **4 319 559** | |

- An increase of R5 million in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2024/25 is proposed. An amount of R2.6 million from the Upgrade: Track Infrastructure, Green Point Athletic Stadium project is being expedited to 2023/24 to ensure timely completion of the project. This has led to the realisation of savings, and consequently, the remaining balance of R2.4 million is being reallocated to the following projects in 2023/24:

| Project Description | *Increase/ Decrease 2023/24* | Reason |
|---|---|---|
| Mamre Business Hives - Upgrade | *1 800 000* | Funding is required for the upgrade of Mamre Business Hives, including upgrading of building works, electrical works and civil works. |
| Green Point Athletics Stadium | *370 000* | Funding is required to cover the cost of Contract Price Adjustments (CPA) on tender 27Q/2020/21 for the purchase of a generator for the Green Point Athletics Stadium. |
| IT Equipment: Additional | *80 000* | Funding is required for the procurement of a multifunctional printer, which was not foreseen when the original budget for 2023/24 was prepared. The operating impact will be absorbed by the department. |
| IT Equipment: Replacement | *121 357* | Funding is required for the replacement of obsolete IT equipment for the department via tender 255G/2021/2022. The operating impact will be absorbed by the department. |
| | ***2 371 357*** | |

- An increase of R298 643 in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2024/25 on the following projects:

| Project Description | *Increase/ Decrease 2023/24* | Reason | *Increase/ Decrease 2024/25* | Reason |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| IT Equipment: Replacement | *298 643* | Additional funding is required for the replacement of obsolete IT equipment for the department via tender 255G/2021/2022. The operating impact will be absorbed by the department. | - | - |
| Furniture & Equipment: Additional | | | *-298 643* | The department has reviewed requirements for the 2024/25 financial year and a lesser need for additional furniture has been determined. |

- Energy Directorate

  An increase of R9,3 million in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2024/25 is proposed on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|
| Overheads Fencing | 296 900 | The quotation received came in higher than initially anticipated. |
| Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade | -22 261 670 | The manufacturer/supplier of the specific required transformer is under business rescue and is unable to manufacture and deliver on/before the contractual end date of 30 June 2024. Funding will be rephased to the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Paardevlei 132/66 kV stepdown | 756 146 | Design services envisaged to be concluded earlier than anticipated; the full professional services allocation is, therefore, required in the current financial year. No funds will be brought forward from the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Triangle 132kV Upgrade | 17 973 506 | An underspend, due to delays, was reprioritised to another critical project within the department. However, as this project is progressing well, funding will need to be returned. The contractor has the capacity to complete the work in this financial year. The funding is required for the continuation of the project and tender 27Q/221/22 contingency to be soft-locked. |
| Woodstock 132 kV GIS replacement | 100 000 | Woodstock 132 kV GIS replacement brought forward into the project pipeline due to the equipment condition and the large operating cost to keep it in service. |
| Transmission System Development | -1 880 212 | The manufacturer/supplier of the specific required transformer is under business rescue and is unable to manufacture and deliver on/before the contractual end date of 30 June 2024. A portion of the funding will be rephased to the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Substations: Fencing | 805 000 | The quotations received came in higher than initially anticipated. |
| Electricity Generation | 746 626 | Additional funding is required for the increase in costs due to a change in project scope, which will be done via an MFMA section 116(3) process. |
| HV Substations | 350 851 | Delays were experienced in the 2022/23 financial year as the technician's visa expired. Funds were viremented to other projects at the time. Funding is being reprioritised to this project for work to continue in January 2024. |
| OH Line Refurbishment | 12 451 079 | Some critical overhead line structures require urgent replacements. These replacements were scheduled for the 2024/25 financial year and will now be brought forward as the contractor has capacity to take on and complete the work in this financial year. |
| | **9 338 226** | |

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|
| Bellville South Main Substation Upgrade | 22 261 670 | The manufacturer/supplier of the specific required transformer is under business rescue and is unable to manufacture and deliver on/before the contractual end date of 30 June 2024. Funding will therefore be rephased from the 2023/24 to the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Mitchells Plain - Steenbras 132 kV OHL | -3 964 708 | Replacement of the line structure is no longer required by Eskom. The scope of work has been reduced and the full allocation is no longer required. |
| Paardevlei 132/66 kV stepdown | -756 146 | Design services will be concluded earlier than anticipated, therefore the full professional services allocation is required in the current financial year. Funds are being brought forward from the 2024/25 financial year. |
| Woodstock 132 kV GIS replacement | 100 000 | The project has been brought forward from the outer financial years due to the poor condition of the equipment, which has resulted in a significant increase in operating cost to keep it in service. |
| Transmission System Development | 1 880 212 | The manufacturer/supplier of the specific required transformer is under business rescue and is unable to manufacture and deliver on/before the contractual end date of 30 June 2024. Funding will therefore be rephased from the 2023/24 to the 2024/25 financial year. |
| MV System Infrastructure Routine Program | -44 812 694 | A budget reduction is needed based on network strengthening requirements as a result of continuous network analysis and projected customer requirements. |
| Electricity Generation | 2 054 320 | Additional funding is required as the final tender prices for the crane refurbishment came in higher than anticipated. |
| Vehicles: Replacement | -30 000 000 | The full budget allocation is not required as less vehicles need replacement. |
| Ground Mounted PV | 43 899 120 | The tender prices came in higher than initially anticipated. A benchmark exercise was performed to determine if tender prices are market-related. It was confirmed that the original costing was affected by the exchange- and inflation rate. |
| | **-9 338 226** | |

- Finance Directorate
  - An increase of R2,6 million and R2,1 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25, respectively, and a decrease of R100 000 in 2025/26 is proposed on the following projects:
    - Lighting - Replacement: Additional budget of R2,4 million is required in 2023/24 to replace lighting at the Cape Town Stadium in order to reduce electricity cost.
    - Rental Units in Cape Town Stadium: Additional funding of R100 000 in 2023/24 and R2,1 million in 2024/25 is required for the construction of rental units.
    - Audio Visual Equipment - Replacement: R100 000 is brought forward from 2025/26 to 2023/24 to finance drafting of specification for the main project.

- Future Planning & Resilience Directorate

  A decrease of R403 298 with a corresponding increase in 2024/25 is proposed on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|
| Computer Equipment: Replacement | -33 557 | 33 557 | Rephasing of budget to the 2024/25 financial year as a result of the Cape Town Civic Office Accommodation Master Plan that will result in the movement of staff/assets between locations. Space and the economic use of assets will impact purchases. Only essential computer equipment will be purchased in the 2023/24 financial year. |
| IT Equipment: Additional | -50 241 | 50 241 | Rephasing of budget to the 2024/25 financial year as a result of the Cape Town Civic Office Accommodation Master Plan that will result in the movement of staff/assets between locations. Space and the economic use of assets will impact purchases. Only essential IT equipment will be purchased in the 2023/24 financial year. |
| Furniture & Equipment: Additional | -280 000 | 280 000 | Some items could not be procured in the 2023/24 financial year due to the dependence on the completion of the Cape Town Civic Office Accommodation Master Plan, which will result in the movement of staff/assets between locations. |
| Furniture: Replacement | -39 500 | 39 500 | |
| | **-403 298** | **403 298** | |

- Human settlements Directorate

  An increase of R1,3 million in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2024/25 is proposed as the Public Housing Master Data App Upgrade Project progressed faster than originally anticipated.

- Office of the City Manager Directorate

  A decrease of R5,2 million in 2023/24 is proposed on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|
| Policing Service Programme Courts | -4 000 000 | The following programmes are proposing decreases in 2023/24:<br><br>Construct Court - Blue Downs: R2 million rephased to the outer financial year as a result of the lapse in rezoning and sub-division approvals.<br><br>Refurbishment - Wynberg Court: The project was discontinued due to the high cost of refurbishment. A strategic decision was taken to undertake a cost effective joint project (with the Safety & Security Directorate) where one shared facility will be constructed. R2 million is being transferred to the New Wynberg Municipal Court, and Safety & Security Facility. |
| CCTV Cameras: Municipal Courts | -1 200 000 | Delays in expenditure for the Blue Downs Municipal Court is directly related to the lapsing of the rezoning and sub-division. Final stages of the detailed design phase were delayed as well as the construction of the facility. The project is being rephased to the outer financial year. |
| Equipment: Replacement | -200 | All office equipment replacement needs have been finalised; savings were realised due to fewer replacement requirements. Savings will be transferred to the Computers: Replacement FY24 project. |
| | **-5 200 200** | |

- Safety & Security Directorate
  An increase of R4,1 million in 2023/24 with a corresponding decrease in 2025/26 due to funds being brought forward from 2025/26 to 2023/24 on the Property Improvement Training College project in order to commence with the detail design.

- Spatial Planning & Environment Directorate
  A decrease of R80,9 million, R21,0 million and R4,9 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively, on the following projects:

| Project Description | *Increase/ Decrease 2023/24* | *Increase/ Decrease 2024/25* | *Increase/ Decrease 2025/26* | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Acquisition of Land | *-2 700 000* | *4 900 000* | - | No property has been identified for purchase in 2023/24. Funding will therefore be rephased to 2024/25 in order to supplement future purchases.<br>R2,2 million: Additional funding required to purchase property. Funds will be reprioritised from Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure |
| Local Environment and Heritage Projects | *500 000* | - | *-500 000* | The commencement of the detail design portion of the work has been brought forward from 2025/26. |
| Upgrade of Reserves Infrastructure | *-2 200 000* | - | - | The project will not commence in 2023/24 due to implementation feasibility. The required works will be incorporated as part of a larger programme linked to the Westlake Conservation Facility. Funds will be reprioritised to Land Acquisition: Development Offsets FY25. |
| Harmony Flats Visitor Education Centre | *-7 800 000* | *7 800 000* | - | The project schedule has been revised in accordance with the latest resource allocation. A portion of the project will therefore be rephased to 2024/25. |
| Nature Reserve Visitor Education Centres | *-1 400 000* | *1 400 000* | - | The project schedule has been revised in accordance with the latest resource allocation. A portion of the project will therefore be rephased to 2024/25 . |
| Muizenberg Beach Front Upgrade | - | *-13 234 481* | *30 384 492* | Revised schedule to start construction in the 2025 calendar year, therefore a portion of the budget will be rephased to 2025/26. Funding to be reprioritised as follows:<br>R13 234 481: To be rephased from 2024/25; and<br>R17 150 011: CPX.0016765-F2: Table View Beachfront Upgrade 2023/24 budget. |
| Table View Beachfront Upgrade | *-30 466 033* | *-79 084* | *13 395 106* | The civil contract came in lower than anticipated, which resulted in that portion of the project reflecting a saving. Furthermore, the commencement of works (site mobilisation) was delayed due to poor quality of contractual documents submitted by the contractor. Construction can only commence when the construction permit has been received. As a result of the delays, a portion of the construction will be rephased to 2025/26. Remaining funds will be reprioritised within the directorate: |
| Deep South Coastal Conservancies Upgrade | *-378 400* | *-4 700 000* | *5 078 400* | The project schedule has been revised in accordance with the latest resource allocation. Therefore a portion of this project is being rephased from 2023/24 and 2024/25. |
| E-systems enhancements | - | *-10 000 000* | *-4 000 000* | Due to certain systems within the project failing the PRA/ERA assessment, funds will be reduced in order to minimise the risk of not commencing with the original full scope of the work. |
| Hanover Park Informal Traders Facility Upgrade | - | *-1 500 000* | - | The project will be finalised in 2023/24 with no further funding required on the project in 2024/25. |
| Hanover Park General Infrastructure Upgrade | - | *2 000 000* | *-2 000 000* | The construction portion of the project will be brought forward from 2025/26 to 2024/25 as per the revised programme schedule. |
| Mitchells Plain Precinct | *500 000* | *-500 000* | - | Funds are required to commence with the detail design in the 2023/24 financial year. Funds will be brought forward from 2024/25. |
| Informal Trade & Assoc Infrastructure Upgrade Site B | *-1 200 000* | *-8 500 000* | *-30 000 000* | Due to the value at risk identified on the project, the construction portion of the work will be rephased to outer financial years effective from 2026/27. |
| Upgrade Khayelitsha Training Centre | *-17 590 150* | *10 000 000* | *7 590 150* | A reassessment was done by an independent engineering company regarding the detail design, and it was determined that the construction portion of the project, which came in lower than anticipated, should be rephased from 2023/24 to 2024/25 and 2025/26. |

Table continues on next page.

| Project Description | *Increase/ Decrease 2023/24* | *Increase/ Decrease 2024/25* | *Increase/ Decrease 2025/26* | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Mfuleni Hives Rehabilitation | *-1 500 000* | *-9 250 000* | *-13 816 000* | Due to the project failing the PRA/ERA assessment the construction portion of the work will be rephased to the outer financial years effective from 2027/28. |
| Nyanga Junction Interchange | *-2 500 000* | - | *2 500 000* | The construction portion of the project will be rephased from 2023/24 to 2025/26, due to a new location being selected based on a meeting held by stakeholders, and accessibility of the site. |
| Informal Trade & Assoc Infrastructure Upgrade Site C | - | *-7 000 000* | *-20 000 000* | The project schedule has been revised to commence with the detail design in 2024/25, and construction to commence in the outer financial years from 2026/27. |
| MURP Precinct Public Ablutions | - | *-3 000 000* | *3 000 000* | A portion of the construction work will be rephased to 2025/26 as per the revised implementation plan. |
| Upgrading Sea Point Promenade Ph2 | *-10 000 000* | *10 000 000* | - | The contractor on the project has failed to respond to notices since December 2023 (post the finalisation of the internal adjustment budget compilation process) or remedy issues relating to slow rate of progress, poor performance and suspension of works due to OHS non-compliance. A contract termination process has been initiated and plans to complete works using alternative term tenders have been put in place. If project completion plans are successful, works is estimated to start again at the earliest in May 2024 hence the requirements to re-phase R10 million from 2023/24 to 2024/25. |
| Kuyasa MPC Alterations & additions | *-2 116 851* | *2 116 851* | - | A reassessment was done by an independent engineering company regarding the detail design, and it was determined that construction portion of the project will have to be rephased to 2024/25. |
| Goodwood CBD Upgrade and Rehabilitation | *-2 000 000* | *-1 500 000* | *3 500 000* | The construction portion of the work will be rephased as follows as per the revised implementation plan:<br>- R2 million from 2023/24; and<br>- R1,5 million from 2024/25. |
| | **-80 851 434** | **-21 046 714** | **-4 867 852** | |

- Urban Mobility Directorate
  A decrease of R70,3 million, R80,3 million and R78,2 million in 2023/24 and 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively, on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Increase/Decrease 2025/26 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| IRT Phase 2 A | - | -80 000 000 | -85 273 260 | MyCiTi buses will no longer be funded from the EFF fund source and budget has been reduced accordingly. |
| Road Structures: Construction | -14 408 912 | 14 500 000 | - | No tenders were received for the construction of this project; tenders will therefore be readvertised for construction to commence in the 2024/25 financial year. Budget rephased to the 2024/25 financial year and aligned to latest implementation schedule. |
| Rd Rehab:Bonteheuwel/Uitsig | -1 237 121 | 641 153 | - | Contract terminated due to contractors failure to produce a performance guarantee. Tenders to be readvertised. Budget in the outer financial years will be returned to this project via a reprioritisation of the EFF funding allocation. Budget in the 2023/24 financial year reprioritised within the directorate.<br><br>Other: A portion of the budget to being rephased to 2025/26 financial year. |
| Rd Rehab:Broadlands | - | - | -8 284 908 | This been rephased to commence construction in the 2026/27 financial year as a result of the re-allocation of the budget. |
| Reconstruction of Delft Main Road | -54 623 909 | - | - | The project has been delayed by security issues on site specifically relating to the construction mafia. Budget has been rephased to the outer financial years. |
| Rd Rehab: Jakes Gerwel, Frans Conradie - Viking Way | - | -15 395 261 | 15 395 261 | The commencement of this project has been rephased to mid-way in the 2024/25 financial year. This is as a result of the impact of delays caused by the construction mafia and a cancelled tender. |
| | **-70 269 942** | **-80 254 108** | **-78 162 907** | |

- Urban Waste Management Directorate
  A decrease of R18,7 million in 2023/24 with a corresponding increase in 2024/25 is proposed on the following projects:

| Project Description | Increase/Decrease 2023/24 | Increase/Decrease 2024/25 | Motivation |
|---|---|---|---|
| Major Upgr of Facilities - Maitland | -720 876 | 720 876 | The detailed design of the project is being rephased from 2023/24 to 2024/25 as a result of a delay in finalisation of the concept design. |
| Upgrading Solid Waste facilities | -232 923 | 232 923 | The detailed design of the project is being rephased from 2023/24 to 2024/25 as a result of a delay in finalisation of the concept design. |
| Shipping Containers: Replacement | -2 819 479 | 2 819 479 | Budget is being rephased due to the termination of tender 46S/2020/21. The replacement tender 409S/2022/23 is currently in the evaluation stage and will be awarded in March 2024. |
| ARTS: Material Recovery Facility/MBT | -7 163 861 | 7 163 861 | The detailed design of the project will commence in the 2024/25 financial year, as a result of the project failing the stage gate review. This has impacted the finalisation of the MFMA Section 33 report required for the appointment of professional services. |
| Vissershok North: Design and develop Airspace | -7 632 002 | 7 632 002 | It has been determined that the project will only be completed in the 2024/25 financial year as a result of unforeseen earth moving works that was required before the contractor could commence. A claim for extension of time has been approved. Furthermore, the project will also realise savings in the 2023/24 financial year that will be shifted to other priority projects. |
| Development of landfill infrastructure | -105 404 | 105 404 | As a result of unforeseen challenges on site, the construction portion of the project has been slightly delayed. This has resulted in a portion of the budget being shifted to the 2024/25 financial year. |
| | **-18 674 545** | **18 674 545** | |

- Water & Sanitation Directorate
  A review of implementation-readiness and assessment of the current procurement status of capital projects was undertaken as well as prioritising mayoral priority programmes, which resulted in a decrease of R349,5 million and R792,8 billion in 2024/25 and 2025/26, respectively.

## Revenue amendments

- Water & Sanitation Directorate
  A decrease of R714 385 in 2023/24 with a corresponding increase in 2024/25 due to the Wesfleur WWTW: Mobile Pump (16 inch) project being rephased to 2024/25, as the tender will only be in place in 2024/25.

## *4. Adjustments Budget Tables – City of Cape Town*

The ten primary budget tables, as required in terms of Part 4 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR), are presented on page 27 to page 44.

These tables reflect the City's 2023/24 adjustments budget and MTREF to be approved by Council. Each table is accompanied by explanatory notes.

## Table 1: MBRR Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 857 238 | 11 857 238 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 857 238 | 12 587 669 | 13 582 225 |
| Service charges | 27 821 663 | 27 821 663 | – | – | – | – | 146 482 | 146 482 | 27 968 145 | 31 888 299 | 36 122 787 |
| Investment revenue | 1 193 514 | 1 193 514 | – | – | – | – | 175 761 | 175 761 | 1 369 275 | 1 035 487 | 880 214 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 809 560 | 6 814 943 | – | – | – | (43 221) | 2 971 | (40 250) | 6 774 693 | 6 958 864 | 7 410 322 |
| Other own revenue | 10 948 944 | 10 948 944 | – | – | – | – | 1 288 274 | 1 288 274 | 12 237 218 | 11 449 536 | 12 040 476 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and** | **58 630 919** | **58 636 302** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 613 487** | **1 570 266** | **60 206 568** | **63 919 855** | **70 036 023** |
| Employee costs | 18 392 798 | 18 370 563 | – | – | – | 2 000 | 49 512 | 51 512 | 18 422 075 | 19 392 775 | 20 582 942 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 190 901 | 190 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 190 784 | 199 491 | 208 468 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 5 814 685 | 5 814 685 | – | – | – | – | 658 404 | 658 404 | 6 473 090 | 6 041 630 | 6 325 509 |
| Finance charges | 945 367 | 943 252 | – | – | – | – | (40 097) | (40 097) | 903 154 | 1 468 609 | 2 262 777 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 20 048 940 | 20 054 262 | – | – | – | (30 119) | 703 174 | 673 056 | 20 727 317 | 23 212 588 | 26 463 541 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 371 815 | 388 371 | – | – | – | – | 26 679 | 26 679 | 415 050 | 340 171 | 375 439 |
| Other expenditure | 13 327 420 | 13 347 483 | – | – | – | (15 102) | 123 206 | 108 104 | 13 455 587 | 13 659 488 | 14 127 915 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **59 091 927** | **59 109 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 520 878** | **1 477 657** | **60 587 057** | **64 314 751** | **70 346 590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (461 007) | (473 098) | – | – | – | – | 92 609 | 92 609 | (380 489) | (394 896) | (310 568) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 10 987 689 | 11 322 121 | – | – | – | 928 | (65 823) | (64 895) | 11 257 226 | 13 547 932 | 17 330 785 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 580 157 | 4 404 488 |
| Borrowing | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 826 561 | 11 942 999 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 711 530 | 2 122 090 | – | – | – | – | 2 815 613 | 2 815 613 | 4 937 703 | 1 141 215 | 983 298 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **10 987 689** | **11 322 121** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 257 226** | **13 547 932** | **17 330 785** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 20 198 576 | 20 809 631 | – | – | – | – | 25 836 | 25 836 | 20 835 467 | 22 908 913 | 25 345 481 |
| Total non current assets | 73 577 453 | 73 973 842 | – | – | – | – | (1 474 044) | (1 474 044) | 72 499 798 | 81 854 587 | 95 970 939 |
| Total current liabilities | 14 130 363 | 15 165 024 | – | – | – | – | (121 582) | (121 582) | 15 043 442 | 11 318 710 | 13 296 726 |
| Total non current liabilities | 17 802 712 | 17 802 712 | – | – | – | – | (3 674 067) | (3 674 067) | 14 128 646 | 26 135 868 | 36 615 974 |
| **Community wealth/Equity** | **61 842 954** | **61 815 736** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **2 346 512** | **2 347 440** | **64 163 176** | **67 308 921** | **71 403 719** |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 6 256 640 | 6 166 363 | – | – | – | – | (141 948) | (141 948) | 6 024 415 | 7 064 091 | 8 330 066 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (10 017 881) | (10 352 313) | – | – | – | – | 179 297 | 179 297 | (10 173 016) | (11 625 962) | (17 266 087) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 4 851 848 | 4 851 848 | – | – | – | – | (3 007 733) | (3 007 733) | 1 844 114 | 6 236 254 | 10 653 166 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **8 545 973** | **8 776 678** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 970 384)** | **(2 970 384)** | **5 806 294** | **7 480 678** | **9 197 822** |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 17 420 862 | 17 961 358 | – | – | – | – | (2 389 690) | (2 389 690) | 15 571 668 | 17 246 051 | 18 963 196 |
| Application of cash and investments | 9 164 357 | 10 085 219 | – | – | – | – | (869 510) | (869 510) | 9 215 710 | 6 125 200 | 6 793 363 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **8 256 505** | **7 876 139** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 520 180)** | **(1 520 180)** | **6 355 959** | **11 120 852** | **12 169 833** |
| **Asset Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 68 611 724 | 68 946 155 | – | – | – | – | (927 122) | (927 122) | 68 019 034 | 77 805 379 | 91 114 989 |
| Depreciation | 3 493 166 | 3 493 166 | – | – | – | – | 56 194 | 56 194 | 3 549 360 | 3 760 659 | 4 021 175 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 280 547 | 6 531 772 | – | – | – | 412 | 62 094 | 62 506 | 6 594 278 | 7 247 105 | 8 253 313 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 5 483 217 | 5 485 922 | – | – | – | – | 317 148 | 317 148 | 5 803 071 | 5 755 088 | 6 064 435 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 2 327 729 | 2 327 729 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 327 729 | 2 475 524 | 2 648 800 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 2 367 746 | 2 367 746 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 367 746 | 2 543 479 | 2 775 522 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Energy: | 22 906 | 22 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary

1. Table B1 represents a high-level summation of the City's budget, providing a view that includes all major components, i.e. operating, capital, financial position, cash flow and MFMA funding compliance.

2. In essence it provides a synopsis of the amounts to be approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, and the City's commitment to eliminate basic service delivery backlogs.

3. The MFMA, through Section 18, requires that a budget be funded from realistically anticipated revenue to be collected and cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years, not committed for other purposes.

   To test whether the City's budget is funded it is required to collectively assess the financial performance, capital budget, financial position and cash flow budgets. The City's key outcomes in this regard are as:

   a. The City's Financial Performance section of the prescribed pro forma Table B1 shows a surplus position for the 2023/24 MTREF.
   b. The cash flow budget outcome shows that budget is funded from uncommitted, previous years' surpluses.
   c. The capital budget is funded from the following sources:
      i. Transfers recognised - capital and public contributions & donations, which are shown on the financial performance budget;
      ii. Borrowing, which is shown in the cash flow budget as part of the net cash from financing activities; and
      iii. Internally generated funds financed from previous years' accumulated surpluses, previous years' contributions to CRR and Development Charges already collected. The affordability and sustainability of these funds are confirmed by the positive cash flow outcome over the 2023/24 MTREF.
   d. The City's cash backing/surplus reconciliation over the 2023/24 MTREF shows a positive outcome, which is an indication that the City's budget is funded and that the City will be able to afford its commitments over the next three years.

# Table 2: MBRR Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

| Standard Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| <u>Revenue - Functional</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **18 796 863** | **18 778 930** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(6 357)** | **423 882** | **417 525** | **19 196 455** | **19 674 936** | **20 819 095** |
| Executive and council | 355 | 355 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 355 | 371 | 387 |
| Finance and administration | 18 796 504 | 18 778 572 | – | – | – | (6 357) | 423 882 | 417 525 | 19 196 097 | 19 674 562 | 20 818 704 |
| Internal audit | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **3 884 540** | **3 859 063** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(35 936)** | **715 857** | **679 921** | **4 538 983** | **4 086 906** | **4 282 778** |
| Community and social services | 132 827 | 121 527 | – | – | – | 928 | (3 703) | (2 775) | 118 752 | 110 706 | 171 437 |
| Sport and recreation | 85 892 | 70 892 | – | – | – | – | (2 960) | (2 960) | 67 932 | 75 970 | 66 748 |
| Public safety | 1 677 234 | 1 677 234 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 664 043 | 649 404 | 2 326 639 | 1 704 283 | 1 732 913 |
| Housing | 1 521 459 | 1 522 282 | – | – | – | (63) | 58 476 | 58 413 | 1 580 695 | 1 665 329 | 1 775 081 |
| Health | 467 127 | 467 127 | – | – | – | (22 162) | – | (22 162) | 444 965 | 530 618 | 536 600 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **3 182 528** | **3 148 693** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(54 690)** | **(54 690)** | **3 094 002** | **3 658 879** | **4 395 880** |
| Planning and development | 767 387 | 763 892 | – | – | – | – | (86 230) | (86 230) | 677 662 | 575 521 | 568 115 |
| Road transport | 2 358 257 | 2 327 916 | – | – | – | – | 25 040 | 25 040 | 2 352 956 | 3 072 461 | 3 805 011 |
| Environmental protection | 56 884 | 56 884 | – | – | – | – | 6 500 | 6 500 | 63 384 | 10 898 | 22 754 |
| ***Trading services*** | **35 537 591** | **35 544 091** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **647 002** | **647 002** | **36 191 093** | **40 033 973** | **44 937 573** |
| Energy sources | 20 234 590 | 20 241 090 | – | – | – | – | 5 334 | 5 334 | 20 246 424 | 23 660 895 | 27 177 656 |
| Water management | 9 703 941 | 9 703 941 | – | – | – | – | 617 413 | 617 413 | 10 321 355 | 10 354 183 | 11 196 039 |
| Waste water management | 3 557 952 | 3 557 952 | – | – | – | – | 85 | 85 | 3 558 036 | 3 862 526 | 4 232 471 |
| Waste management | 2 041 107 | 2 041 107 | – | – | – | – | 24 171 | 24 171 | 2 065 278 | 2 156 368 | 2 331 407 |
| ***Other*** | **5 557** | **5 557** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | – | – | **5 557** | **5 802** | **6 063** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | **61 407 079** | **61 336 333** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 293)** | **1 732 051** | **1 689 758** | **63 026 091** | **67 460 497** | **74 441 389** |
| <u>Expenditure - Functional</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **2 882 260** | **2 886 252** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(6 357)** | **230 431** | **224 074** | **3 110 326** | **3 055 895** | **3 286 302** |
| Executive and council | 167 299 | 127 332 | – | – | – | – | 54 236 | 54 236 | 181 569 | 158 501 | 152 285 |
| Finance and administration | 2 711 654 | 2 755 612 | – | – | – | (6 357) | 176 107 | 169 750 | 2 925 362 | 2 894 700 | 3 131 933 |
| Internal audit | 3 307 | 3 307 | – | – | – | – | 88 | 88 | 3 395 | 2 693 | 2 084 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **13 971 690** | **13 991 116** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(36 864)** | **497 874** | **461 010** | **14 452 126** | **14 668 194** | **15 329 503** |
| Community and social services | 2 005 124 | 2 006 303 | – | – | – | – | (18 106) | (18 106) | 1 988 197 | 2 131 413 | 2 254 788 |
| Sport and recreation | 2 167 225 | 2 169 897 | – | – | – | – | (122 169) | (122 169) | 2 047 728 | 2 251 803 | 2 358 937 |
| Public safety | 5 563 842 | 5 566 258 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 723 339 | 708 700 | 6 274 959 | 5 776 744 | 5 954 249 |
| Housing | 2 421 778 | 2 439 653 | – | – | – | (63) | (60 368) | (60 431) | 2 379 222 | 2 560 192 | 2 701 301 |
| Health | 1 813 721 | 1 809 005 | – | – | – | (22 162) | (24 821) | (46 983) | 1 762 021 | 1 948 042 | 2 060 228 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **7 485 576** | **7 479 752** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **10 491** | **10 491** | **7 490 243** | **7 600 040** | **8 020 435** |
| Planning and development | 2 110 499 | 2 105 980 | – | – | – | – | (106 108) | (106 108) | 1 999 873 | 2 100 869 | 2 221 048 |
| Road transport | 4 922 573 | 4 921 235 | – | – | – | – | 117 990 | 117 990 | 5 039 225 | 5 060 381 | 5 323 457 |
| Environmental protection | 452 504 | 452 537 | – | – | – | – | (1 391) | (1 391) | 451 145 | 438 791 | 475 930 |
| ***Trading services*** | **34 539 177** | **34 539 018** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **793 165** | **793 165** | **35 332 182** | **38 777 091** | **43 489 606** |
| Energy sources | 19 593 739 | 19 594 406 | – | – | – | – | 6 696 | 6 696 | 19 601 102 | 22 880 760 | 26 349 290 |
| Water management | 8 486 521 | 8 484 176 | – | – | – | – | 517 347 | 517 347 | 9 001 523 | 9 016 035 | 9 737 498 |
| Waste water management | 4 624 291 | 4 625 810 | – | – | – | – | 155 878 | 155 878 | 4 781 688 | 4 985 638 | 5 326 724 |
| Waste management | 1 834 627 | 1 834 626 | – | – | – | – | 113 243 | 113 243 | 1 947 870 | 1 894 658 | 2 076 094 |
| ***Other*** | **213 236** | **213 262** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(11 082)** | **(11 082)** | **202 179** | **213 530** | **220 747** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | **59 091 939** | **59 109 399** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 520 879** | **1 477 658** | **60 587 057** | **64 314 751** | **70 346 594** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 315 140** | **2 226 934** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 172** | **212 100** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 795** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Standard classification)

1. Table B2 is an overview of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification, which divides the municipal services into 5 functional areas and 15 sub functional areas.

2. This table shows that the revenue for Trading services (excluding Waste Management and Waste Water Management) exceeds its expenditure (it excludes Internal Charges). The deficit in Waste Management is absorbed within Rates Revenue while the deficit on Waste Water Management is absorbed within Water Management.

3. Other functions within Rates show deficits when comparing revenue and expenditure, which is financed from Rates Revenue.

## Table 3: MBRR Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 1 066 916 | 1 036 853 | – | – | – | (27 791) | (17 282) | (45 073) | 991 781 | 1 062 892 | 1 096 543 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 68 240 | 68 160 | – | – | – | 200 | (1 957) | (1 757) | 66 404 | 72 760 | 76 039 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 260 479 | 260 479 | – | – | – | – | 143 106 | 143 106 | 403 585 | 250 908 | 262 225 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 20 053 062 | 20 059 562 | – | – | – | – | 5 334 | 5 334 | 20 064 896 | 23 452 121 | 26 937 549 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 18 055 431 | 18 043 341 | – | – | – | – | 228 912 | 228 912 | 18 272 254 | 18 965 480 | 20 162 760 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 66 041 | 66 041 | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | 66 043 | 71 923 | 79 207 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 1 521 097 | 1 521 920 | – | – | – | (63) | 115 254 | 115 191 | 1 637 111 | 1 664 949 | 1 774 681 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 865 | 865 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 865 | 902 | 943 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 1 750 229 | 1 750 229 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 663 863 | 649 224 | 2 399 453 | 1 780 489 | 1 812 548 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 689 847 | 689 847 | – | – | – | – | (35 690) | (35 690) | 654 156 | 577 194 | 582 992 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 2 418 941 | 2 406 600 | – | – | – | – | 38 540 | 38 540 | 2 445 140 | 3 095 924 | 3 811 101 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 2 171 545 | 2 148 050 | – | – | – | – | (31 910) | (31 910) | 2 116 141 | 2 182 087 | 2 357 337 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 13 284 385 | 13 284 385 | – | – | – | – | 623 878 | 623 878 | 13 908 264 | 14 282 865 | 15 487 462 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | **61 407 079** | **61 336 333** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 293)** | **1 732 051** | **1 689 758** | **63 026 091** | **67 460 496** | **74 441 389** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 4 649 423 | 4 649 424 | – | – | – | (28 719) | (114 565) | (143 284) | 4 506 140 | 4 874 201 | 5 134 420 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 3 823 449 | 3 823 369 | – | – | – | 200 | (73 113) | (72 913) | 3 750 456 | 4 063 443 | 4 362 360 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 660 768 | 660 768 | – | – | – | – | 24 207 | 24 207 | 684 976 | 662 702 | 681 722 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 17 283 637 | 17 283 637 | – | – | – | – | 23 952 | 23 952 | 17 307 588 | 20 279 054 | 23 299 212 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 3 560 189 | 3 560 189 | – | – | – | – | 114 108 | 114 108 | 3 674 298 | 4 166 383 | 5 098 798 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 535 969 | 535 969 | – | – | – | – | 21 199 | 21 199 | 557 168 | 541 395 | 573 946 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 1 625 949 | 1 646 997 | – | – | – | (63) | (34 329) | (34 392) | 1 612 605 | 1 707 968 | 1 778 879 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 458 625 | 458 625 | – | – | – | – | 31 939 | 31 939 | 490 564 | 474 759 | 496 494 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 5 337 665 | 5 337 665 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 777 316 | 762 677 | 6 100 341 | 5 571 813 | 5 714 984 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 1 560 435 | 1 560 435 | – | – | – | – | (52 453) | (52 453) | 1 507 983 | 1 616 831 | 1 713 644 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 4 210 184 | 4 210 184 | – | – | – | – | 143 523 | 143 523 | 4 353 707 | 4 303 779 | 4 493 771 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 3 628 740 | 3 625 244 | – | – | – | – | (9 579) | (9 579) | 3 615 665 | 3 629 875 | 3 827 762 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 11 756 893 | 11 756 892 | – | – | – | – | 668 674 | 668 674 | 12 425 566 | 12 422 549 | 13 170 599 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | **59 091 928** | **59 109 399** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 520 879** | **1 477 658** | **60 587 057** | **64 314 752** | **70 346 593** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 315 151** | **2 226 934** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 172** | **212 100** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 796** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

1. Table B3 shows budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure and the operating surplus or deficit per municipal vote.

## Table 4: MBRR Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 19 681 713 | 19 681 713 | – | – | – | – | (61) | (61) | 19 681 652 | 23 053 339 | 26 511 338 |
| Service charges - Water | 4 437 689 | 4 437 689 | – | – | – | – | 141 784 | 141 784 | 4 579 473 | 4 823 071 | 5 271 284 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 278 048 | 2 278 048 | – | – | – | – | 33 345 | 33 345 | 2 311 393 | 2 477 605 | 2 693 652 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 1 424 214 | 1 424 214 | – | – | – | – | (28 587) | (28 587) | 1 395 627 | 1 534 284 | 1 646 512 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 604 307 | 604 307 | – | – | – | – | 4 692 | 4 692 | 608 999 | 632 338 | 662 389 |
| Agency services | 285 197 | 285 197 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 285 197 | 299 365 | 314 254 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | 286 756 | 286 756 | – | – | – | – | 6 954 | 6 954 | 293 710 | 299 223 | 312 668 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | 1 193 514 | 1 193 514 | – | – | – | – | 175 761 | 175 761 | 1 369 275 | 1 035 487 | 880 214 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 399 883 | 399 883 | – | – | – | – | 33 024 | 33 024 | 432 907 | 412 461 | 426 897 |
| Licence and permits | 185 | 185 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 185 | 193 | 202 |
| Operational Revenue | 351 785 | 351 785 | – | – | – | – | 15 947 | 15 947 | 367 731 | 367 377 | 385 409 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 857 238 | 11 857 238 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 857 238 | 12 587 669 | 13 582 225 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | 365 452 | 365 452 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 365 452 | 381 532 | 398 701 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 251 676 | 1 251 676 | – | – | – | – | 651 859 | 651 859 | 1 903 535 | 1 253 950 | 1 256 377 |
| Licences or permits | 76 655 | 76 655 | – | – | – | – | (5 363) | (5 363) | 71 292 | 80 028 | 83 629 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 6 809 560 | 6 814 943 | – | – | – | (43 221) | 2 971 | (40 250) | 6 774 693 | 6 958 864 | 7 410 322 |
| Interest | 89 165 | 89 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 89 165 | 93 088 | 97 277 |
| Fuel Levy | 2 639 290 | 2 639 290 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 639 290 | 2 760 474 | 2 886 917 |
| Operational Revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | 59 393 | 59 393 | – | – | – | – | 114 402 | 114 402 | 173 795 | 61 953 | 64 684 |
| Other Gains | 4 539 200 | 4 539 200 | – | – | – | – | 466 758 | 466 758 | 5 005 958 | 4 807 554 | 5 151 071 |
| Discontinued Operations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **58 630 919** | **58 636 302** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 613 487** | **1 570 266** | **60 206 568** | **63 919 855** | **70 036 023** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 18 392 798 | 18 370 563 | – | – | – | 2 000 | 49 512 | 51 512 | 18 422 075 | 19 392 775 | 20 582 942 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 190 901 | 190 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 190 784 | 199 491 | 208 468 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 14 099 100 | 14 099 100 | – | – | – | – | (658) | (658) | 14 098 442 | 16 926 356 | 19 743 055 |
| Inventory consumed | 5 949 840 | 5 955 162 | – | – | – | (30 119) | 703 832 | 673 714 | 6 628 875 | 6 286 232 | 6 720 486 |
| Debt impairment | 2 321 520 | 2 321 520 | – | – | – | – | 602 210 | 602 210 | 2 923 730 | 2 280 971 | 2 304 336 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 3 493 165 | 3 493 165 | – | – | – | – | 56 195 | 56 195 | 3 549 360 | 3 760 659 | 4 021 173 |
| Interest | 945 367 | 943 252 | – | – | – | – | (40 097) | (40 097) | 903 154 | 1 468 609 | 2 262 777 |
| Contracted services | 9 313 712 | 9 327 269 | – | – | – | 884 | 157 059 | 157 943 | 9 485 212 | 9 502 740 | 9 787 717 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 371 815 | 388 371 | – | – | – | – | 26 679 | 26 679 | 415 050 | 340 171 | 375 439 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | 150 304 | 150 304 | – | – | – | – | 56 155 | 56 155 | 206 459 | 150 304 | 150 304 |
| Operational costs | 3 302 869 | 3 309 141 | – | – | – | (15 987) | (62 661) | (78 647) | 3 230 494 | 3 445 909 | 3 630 492 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | 754 | 988 | – | – | – | – | 1 195 | 1 195 | 2 184 | 754 | 754 |
| Other Losses | 559 781 | 559 781 | – | – | – | – | (28 542) | (28 542) | 531 239 | 559 781 | 558 648 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **59 091 927** | **59 109 400** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 520 878** | **1 477 657** | **60 587 057** | **64 314 751** | **70 346 590** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(461 007)** | **(473 098)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **92 609** | **92 609** | **(380 489)** | **(394 896)** | **(310 568)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |
| Income Tax | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 315 152** | **2 226 933** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **211 173** | **212 101** | **2 439 034** | **3 145 745** | **4 094 798** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

1. Table B4 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue by source and expenditure by type.
2. Total revenue is R60 207 million (excluding appropriations, which are disclosed in the Statement of Financial Position) in 2023/24 and escalates to R70 036 million in 2025/26.
3. Total expenditure amounts to R60 587 million in 2023/24 and escalates to R70 347 million in 2025/26.

# Table 5: MBRR Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Capital expenditure - Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 450 869 | 457 252 | – | – | – | 928 | (35 631) | (34 703) | 422 549 | 396 361 | 417 105 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 621 779 | 635 739 | – | – | – | – | 53 435 | 53 435 | 689 175 | 668 539 | 2 411 143 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 91 520 | 92 886 | – | – | – | – | 729 | 729 | 93 615 | 88 079 | 107 625 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 1 197 888 | 1 234 026 | – | – | – | – | (15 695) | (15 695) | 1 218 331 | 1 317 376 | 1 638 928 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 62 282 | 62 323 | – | – | – | – | 2 501 | 2 501 | 64 824 | 66 504 | 70 890 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 19 347 | 20 621 | – | – | – | – | (403) | (403) | 20 218 | 17 734 | 8 031 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 780 455 | 769 205 | – | – | – | – | 145 688 | 145 688 | 914 892 | 842 482 | 867 673 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 11 373 | 11 595 | – | – | – | – | (5 200) | (5 200) | 6 395 | 77 273 | 1 342 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 443 515 | 443 830 | – | – | – | – | 4 034 | 4 034 | 447 864 | 463 252 | 393 531 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 368 360 | 403 612 | – | – | – | – | (89 744) | (89 744) | 313 868 | 401 370 | 441 574 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 1 925 365 | 1 972 391 | – | – | – | – | (95 090) | (95 090) | 1 877 301 | 2 657 270 | 3 531 631 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 713 655 | 730 303 | – | – | – | – | 2 275 | 2 275 | 732 579 | 348 257 | 462 203 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 4 301 283 | 4 488 337 | – | – | – | – | (32 723) | (32 723) | 4 455 614 | 6 203 434 | 6 979 109 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | **10 987 689** | **11 322 121** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 257 226** | **13 547 932** | **17 330 785** |
| **Capital Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **1 570 015** | **1 626 050** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **144 905** | **144 905** | **1 770 955** | **1 668 192** | **3 155 714** |
| Executive and council | 1 676 | 3 386 | – | – | – | – | (1 707) | (1 707) | 1 679 | 3 396 | 4 236 |
| Finance and administration | 1 564 181 | 1 618 486 | – | – | – | – | 145 947 | 145 947 | 1 764 433 | 1 664 717 | 3 151 398 |
| Internal audit | 4 159 | 4 178 | – | – | – | – | 664 | 664 | 4 842 | 79 | 79 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **1 501 963** | **1 482 717** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **40 321** | **41 249** | **1 523 966** | **1 416 990** | **1 556 052** |
| Community and social services | 98 550 | 92 173 | – | – | – | 928 | (16 640) | (15 712) | 76 461 | 99 812 | 183 250 |
| Sport and recreation | 307 321 | 291 122 | – | – | – | – | (12 440) | (12 440) | 278 681 | 168 925 | 237 895 |
| Public safety | 307 134 | 315 018 | – | – | – | – | (20 540) | (20 540) | 294 477 | 196 359 | 200 418 |
| Housing | 761 558 | 752 664 | – | – | – | – | 90 683 | 90 683 | 843 347 | 836 134 | 861 239 |
| Health | 27 400 | 31 741 | – | – | – | – | (741) | (741) | 31 000 | 115 760 | 73 250 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **2 286 395** | **2 344 177** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(203 883)** | **(203 883)** | **2 140 293** | **3 136 184** | **4 023 116** |
| Planning and development | 205 026 | 224 113 | – | – | – | – | (39 342) | (39 342) | 184 771 | 229 364 | 128 874 |
| Road transport | 1 854 510 | 1 881 332 | – | – | – | – | (110 092) | (110 092) | 1 771 241 | 2 647 777 | 3 530 329 |
| Environmental protection | 226 859 | 238 731 | – | – | – | – | (54 450) | (54 450) | 184 282 | 259 044 | 363 913 |
| ***Trading services*** | **5 619 194** | **5 868 556** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(47 166)** | **(47 166)** | **5 821 391** | **7 326 314** | **8 594 329** |
| Energy sources | 1 181 388 | 1 217 526 | – | – | – | – | (6 827) | (6 827) | 1 210 699 | 1 290 260 | 1 636 160 |
| Water management | 1 060 718 | 1 129 007 | – | – | – | – | 52 018 | 52 018 | 1 181 025 | 1 771 985 | 1 701 877 |
| Waste water management | 2 980 384 | 3 096 618 | – | – | – | – | (73 682) | (73 682) | 3 022 936 | 4 115 099 | 4 993 375 |
| Waste management | 396 705 | 425 405 | – | – | – | – | (18 675) | (18 675) | 406 731 | 148 970 | 262 916 |
| ***Other*** | 10 121 | 621 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 621 | 252 | 1 575 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | **10 987 689** | **11 322 121** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 257 226** | **13 547 932** | **17 330 785** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2 660 223 | 2 577 595 | – | – | – | – | 116 406 | 116 406 | 2 694 001 | 3 394 264 | 4 241 747 |
| Provincial Government | 30 135 | 30 135 | – | – | – | 928 | 158 | 1 086 | 31 220 | 13 157 | 6 007 |
| District Municipality | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 85 801 | 92 301 | – | – | – | – | 2 001 | 2 001 | 94 302 | 172 736 | 156 735 |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | **2 776 159** | **2 700 031** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **118 564** | **119 492** | **2 819 523** | **3 580 157** | **4 404 488** |
| Borrowing | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 826 561 | 11 942 999 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 711 530 | 2 122 090 | – | – | – | – | 2 815 613 | 2 815 613 | 4 937 703 | 1 141 215 | 983 298 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **10 987 689** | **11 322 121** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 257 226** | **13 547 932** | **17 330 785** |

## Explanatory notes to Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table B5 reflects the City's capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (directorate); capital expenditure by standard classification; and funding sources required to fund the Capital budget, including information on capital transfers from National and Provincial Departments.

2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. The City has revised its multi-year appropriations to R11 257 million in 2023/24, R13 548 million in 2024/25 and R17 331 million in 2025/26.

3. The capital budget is funded from allocations in the form of grants, public contributions, donations, borrowings and internally generated funds.

   Capital transfers from National Government (NT), Western Cape Government (WCG), and other transfers and grants and public contributions amount to R2 819 million in 2023/24, R3 580 million and R4 404 million in 2024/25 and 2025/26 respectively.

   Borrowings amount to R3 500 million in 2023/24, R8 827 million in 2024/25 and R11 943 million in 2025/26.

   Internally generated funds amount to R4 938 million, R1 141 million and R983 million for each of the respective financial years over the MTREF.

# Table 6: MBRR Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12 455 162 | 13 066 217 | – | – | – | – | (1 975 285) | (1 975 285) | 11 090 932 | 14 624 652 | 16 341 797 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 3 177 885 | 3 177 885 | – | – | – | – | 88 114 | 88 114 | 3 265 999 | 3 343 890 | 3 590 793 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 3 605 039 | 3 605 039 | – | – | – | – | 1 704 082 | 1 704 082 | 5 309 121 | 3 775 033 | 3 967 931 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 863 | 863 | – | – | – | – | (41) | (41) | 822 | 14 | 14 |
| Inventory | 466 401 | 466 401 | – | – | – | – | 43 556 | 43 556 | 509 957 | 535 244 | 560 879 |
| VAT | 493 226 | 493 226 | – | – | – | – | 165 410 | 165 410 | 658 636 | 630 080 | 884 067 |
| Other current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current assets** | **20 198 576** | **20 809 631** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **25 836** | **25 836** | **20 835 467** | **22 908 913** | **25 345 481** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 4 965 700 | 4 966 657 | – | – | – | – | (485 921) | (485 921) | 4 480 736 | 2 621 400 | 2 621 400 |
| Investment property | 574 433 | 574 433 | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 574 433 | 572 720 | 571 006 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 67 340 917 | 67 755 235 | – | – | – | – | (1 083 122) | (1 083 122) | 66 672 113 | 77 876 509 | 90 135 523 |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living and non-living resources | 800 | 771 | – | – | – | – | (54) | (54) | 717 | 1 671 | 1 671 |
| Heritage assets | 11 108 | 10 358 | – | – | – | – | (90) | (90) | 10 268 | 11 358 | 11 358 |
| Intangible assets | 684 467 | 666 360 | – | – | – | – | 95 142 | 95 142 | 761 502 | 770 916 | 2 629 981 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | 28 | 28 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 28 | 14 | (0) |
| Other non-current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current assets** | **73 577 453** | **73 973 842** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 474 044)** | **(1 474 044)** | **72 499 798** | **81 854 587** | **95 970 939** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **93 776 029** | **94 783 472** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 448 208)** | **(1 448 208)** | **93 335 264** | **104 763 500** | **121 316 419** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | 2 966 423 | 2 966 423 | – | – | – | – | (203 066) | (203 066) | 2 763 357 | 1 525 931 | 2 580 989 |
| Consumer deposits | 549 440 | 549 440 | – | – | – | – | (85 503) | (85 503) | 463 937 | 578 654 | 608 049 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 7 778 169 | 8 812 830 | – | – | – | – | 141 813 | 141 813 | 8 954 644 | 6 364 816 | 7 153 435 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 610 716 | 610 716 | – | – | – | – | 37 984 | 37 984 | 648 700 | 610 716 | 610 716 |
| Provisions | 1 811 108 | 1 811 108 | – | – | – | – | (52 976) | (52 976) | 1 758 132 | 1 802 433 | 1 875 172 |
| VAT | 414 507 | 414 507 | – | – | – | – | 40 165 | 40 165 | 454 672 | 436 160 | 468 364 |
| Other current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | **14 130 363** | **15 165 024** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(121 582)** | **(121 582)** | **15 043 442** | **11 318 710** | **13 296 726** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 9 379 712 | 9 379 712 | – | – | – | – | (2 825 632) | (2 825 632) | 6 554 080 | 17 101 278 | 27 158 535 |
| Provisions | 8 423 001 | 8 423 001 | – | – | – | – | (848 435) | (848 435) | 7 574 566 | 9 034 590 | 9 457 438 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | **17 802 712** | **17 802 712** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 674 067)** | **(3 674 067)** | **14 128 646** | **26 135 868** | **36 615 974** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **31 933 075** | **32 967 737** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 795 648)** | **(3 795 648)** | **29 172 088** | **37 454 578** | **49 912 700** |
| **NET ASSETS** | **61 842 954** | **61 815 736** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 347 440** | **2 347 440** | **64 163 176** | **67 308 921** | **71 403 719** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 57 605 312 | 57 691 893 | – | – | – | 928 | 1 875 737 | 1 876 665 | 59 568 558 | 62 672 647 | 66 416 232 |
| Funds and Reserves | 4 237 642 | 4 123 842 | – | – | – | – | 470 776 | 470 776 | 4 594 618 | 4 636 274 | 4 987 487 |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | **61 842 954** | **61 815 736** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **2 346 512** | **2 347 440** | **64 163 176** | **67 308 921** | **71 403 719** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position

1. The budgeted Statement of Financial Position of the City has been prepared on a basis consistent with GRAP 1 and international accounting standards and as such makes it comparable with the present Statement of Financial Position and those of previous years, to enable all stakeholders to interpret the impact of the budget as such on the Statement of Financial Position.

2. The assets are in the order of relative liquidity and liabilities according to their priority of being met with cash.

3. Movements on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance will impact on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position. Assumptions made on the collection rate for instance, will affect the budgeted cash position of the City and the budgeted impairment of debtors. As such the assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget, the determination of financial indicators, the assessment of funding compliance and the general viability of the municipality.

# Table 7: MBRR Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flow Statement

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 774 525 | 11 774 525 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 774 525 | 12 493 664 | 13 468 293 |
| Service charges | 27 337 481 | 27 337 481 | – | – | – | – | (220 378) | (220 378) | 27 117 104 | 31 358 200 | 35 542 717 |
| Other revenue | 4 591 781 | 4 591 781 | – | – | – | – | 38 464 | 38 464 | 4 630 246 | 4 787 191 | 4 995 014 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 6 809 560 | 6 814 943 | – | – | – | – | (40 250) | (40 250) | 6 774 693 | 6 958 864 | 7 410 322 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | – | 119 492 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Interest | 1 193 514 | 1 193 514 | – | – | – | – | 175 761 | 175 761 | 1 369 275 | 1 035 487 | 880 214 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (47 117 237) | (47 120 214) | – | – | – | – | (192 486) | (192 486) | (47 312 699) | (51 492 465) | (56 058 697) |
| Finance charges | (737 329) | (737 329) | – | – | – | – | 4 128 | 4 128 | (733 201) | (1 277 321) | (1 937 723) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | (371 815) | (388 371) | – | – | – | – | (26 679) | (26 679) | (415 050) | (340 171) | (375 439) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | **6 256 640** | **6 166 363** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(141 948)** | **(141 948)** | **6 024 415** | **7 064 091** | **8 330 066** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 59 393 | 59 393 | – | – | – | – | 114 402 | 114 402 | 173 795 | 61 953 | 64 684 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | 863 | 863 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 863 | 682 | 14 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 909 552 | 909 552 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 909 552 | 1 859 336 | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (10 987 689) | (11 322 121) | – | – | – | – | 64 895 | 64 895 | (11 257 226) | (13 547 932) | (17 330 785) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | **(10 017 881)** | **(10 352 313)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **179 297** | **179 297** | **(10 173 016)** | **(11 625 962)** | **(17 266 087)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 816 561 | 11 942 999 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 30 009 | 30 009 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 009 | 138 922 | 29 395 |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 678 161) | (1 678 161) | – | – | – | – | (7 733) | (7 733) | (1 685 895) | (2 719 228) | (1 319 228) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **4 851 848** | **4 851 848** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 007 733)** | **(3 007 733)** | **1 844 114** | **6 236 254** | **10 653 166** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **1 090 606** | **665 897** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 970 384)** | **(2 970 384)** | **(2 304 487)** | **1 674 383** | **1 717 145** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 7 455 368 | 8 110 781 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 8 110 781 | 5 806 294 | 7 480 678 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 8 545 973 | 8 776 678 | – | – | – | – | (2 970 384) | (2 970 384) | 5 806 294 | 7 480 678 | 9 197 822 |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flow Statement

1. The table shows the cash and cash equivalents of the City for the 2022/23 MTREF.

2. The budget has been prepared to ensure sufficient levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to reach R5 806 million in 2023/24, R7 481 million in 2024/25 and R9 198 million by 2025/26.

3. The collection rates for electricity, and rental of facilities and equipment were revised downwards after considering the actual receipts over the first half of the 2023/24 financial year.

## Table 8: MBRR Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Cash and investments available | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 8 545 973 | 8 776 678 | – | – | – | – | (2 970 384) | (2 970 384) | 5 806 294 | 7 480 678 | 9 197 822 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | 3 909 189 | 4 289 539 | – | – | – | – | 995 099 | 995 099 | 5 284 638 | 7 143 974 | 7 143 974 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 4 965 700 | 4 895 141 | – | – | – | – | (414 405) | (414 405) | 4 480 736 | 2 621 400 | 2 621 400 |
| **Cash and investments available:** | **17 420 862** | **17 961 358** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 389 690)** | **(2 389 690)** | **15 571 668** | **17 246 051** | **18 963 196** |
| Applications of cash and investments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 610 716 | 610 716 | – | – | – | – | 37 984 | 37 984 | 648 700 | 610 716 | 610 716 |
| Unspent borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 1 337 082 | 2 371 744 | – | – | – | – | (1 378 269) | (1 378 269) | 993 475 | (417 130) | (67 851) |
| Other provisions | 1 119 580 | 1 119 580 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 119 580 | 1 295 339 | 1 263 011 |
| Long term investments committed | 1 859 336 | 1 859 336 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 859 336 | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 4 237 642 | 4 123 842 | – | – | – | – | 470 776 | 470 776 | 4 594 618 | 4 636 274 | 4 987 487 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | **9 164 357** | **10 085 219** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(869 510)** | **(869 510)** | **9 215 710** | **6 125 200** | **6 793 363** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | **8 256 505** | **7 876 139** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 520 180)** | **(1 520 180)** | **6 355 959** | **11 120 852** | **12 169 833** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table B8 - Cash Backed Reserves / Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.

2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.

3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality’s budget must be “funded”.

4. From the table it can be seen that the City remains in a surplus net cash flow position for 2023/24 MTREF.

5. Considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2023/24 MTREF is fully funded.

6. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2023/24 MTREF, the end objective of the medium-term framework was to ensure the budget is funded / aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.

7. Table B8 reflects a surplus of R6 356 million in 2023/24, R11 121 million in 2024/25 and R12 169 million in 2025/26.

8. The surplus of R6 356 million in 2023/24 is a working capital reserve that is measured as a National Key Performance Indicator (KPI) on the City's Corporate Scorecard as well as the monthly Section 71 reports.

   NT's benchmark, as prescribed in NT MFMA Circular 71, is called the cash/cost coverage ratio and is between 1 to 3 times. This working capital reserve is a buffer in the event of any non-payment, an adverse change in the economic environment or in the event that the City is unable to obtain external funding timeously.

   The City cash/cost coverage ratio as at December 2023 was 1.42 times with an internal risk tolerance level of just over 1.5 times.

# Table 9: MBRR Table B9 - Asset Management

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total New Assets to be adjusted** | **4 707 142** | **4 790 349** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **516** | **(127 917)** | **(127 401)** | **4 662 948** | **6 300 828** | **9 077 472** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *1 322 524* | *1 264 192* | – | – | – | – | *15 095* | *15 095* | *1 279 287* | *2 240 565* | *2 882 788* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *132 165* | *128 550* | – | – | – | – | *26 444* | *26 444* | *154 994* | *173 976* | *176 593* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *281 975* | *309 391* | – | – | – | – | *(4 597)* | *(4 597)* | *304 794* | *299 105* | *810 227* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *781 563* | *812 604* | – | – | – | – | *(40 655)* | *(40 655)* | *771 949* | *1 407 635* | *1 291 651* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *258 923* | *274 109* | – | – | – | – | *(24 894)* | *(24 894)* | *249 215* | *475 947* | *726 365* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *325 099* | *334 631* | – | – | – | – | *(22 011)* | *(22 011)* | *312 620* | *43 131* | *142 386* |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *10 160* | *12 210* | – | – | – | – | *1 405* | *1 405* | *13 615* | – | – |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *91 563* | *100 117* | – | – | – | – | *4 072* | *4 072* | *104 189* | *69 300* | *37 450* |
| **Infrastructure** | **3 203 970** | **3 235 805** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(45 140)** | **(45 140)** | **3 190 664** | **4 709 659** | **6 067 460** |
| *Community Facilities* | *193 316* | *232 984* | – | – | – | – | *11 452* | *11 452* | *244 436* | *257 928* | *232 195* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *30* | *30* | – | – | – | – | *141* | *141* | *171* | – | – |
| **Community Assets** | **193 346** | **233 014** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 593** | **11 593** | **244 607** | **257 928** | **232 195** |
| Heritage Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 |
| *Operational Buildings* | *171 578* | *174 584* | – | – | – | – | *(52 917)* | *(52 917)* | *121 666* | *319 721* | *259 519* |
| *Housing* | *5 000* | *4 000* | – | – | – | – | *(201)* | *(201)* | *3 799* | – | – |
| **Other Assets** | **176 578** | **178 584** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(53 118)** | **(53 118)** | **125 466** | **319 721** | **259 519** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *154 360* | *148 931* | – | – | – | – | *(12 480)* | *(12 480)* | *136 451* | *285 692* | *1 972 260* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **154 360** | **148 931** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(12 480)** | **(12 480)** | **136 451** | **285 692** | **1 972 260** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **147 303** | **157 730** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **516** | **(744)** | **(228)** | **157 501** | **126 200** | **86 191** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **36 641** | **38 677** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 662** | **5 662** | **44 339** | **62 193** | **47 363** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **316 699** | **327 351** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(76 769)** | **(76 769)** | **250 582** | **233 769** | **195 520** |
| **Transport Assets** | **313 052** | **308 182** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 051** | **6 051** | **314 232** | **205 224** | **146 705** |
| **Land** | **165 193** | **162 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 029** | **37 029** | **199 105** | **100 441** | **69 259** |
| **Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted** | **2 854 321** | **2 925 530** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **412** | **138 253** | **138 665** | **3 064 195** | **2 776 153** | **2 461 640** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *258 531* | *261 333* | – | – | – | – | *(76 690)* | *(76 690)* | *184 643* | *170 177* | *178 732* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *32 634* | *32 634* | – | – | – | – | *(16 936)* | *(16 936)* | *15 698* | *6 032* | *20 633* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *516 396* | *507 356* | – | – | – | – | *15 550* | *15 550* | *522 907* | *428 698* | *429 826* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *248 407* | *262 314* | – | – | – | – | *91 475* | *91 475* | *353 789* | *295 204* | *430 013* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *895 947* | *935 350* | – | – | – | – | *38 852* | *38 852* | *974 202* | *1 074 614* | *669 796* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | *1 523* | *855* |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *23 797* | *24 775* | – | – | – | – | *124* | *124* | *24 899* | *22 315* | *35 832* |
| **Infrastructure** | **1 975 713** | **2 023 762** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 375** | **52 375** | **2 076 137** | **1 998 564** | **1 765 687** |
| *Community Facilities* | *19 954* | *24 880* | – | – | – | – | *(397)* | *(397)* | *24 483* | *70 273* | *65 017* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *5 000* | *5 000* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *5 000* | *8 000* | *5 000* |
| **Community Assets** | **24 954** | **29 880** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(397)** | **(397)** | **29 483** | **78 273** | **70 017** |
| **Heritage Assets** | **750** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **–** | **–** |
| *Operational Buildings* | *12 488* | *10 802* | – | – | – | – | *6 004* | *6 004* | *16 806* | *49 646* | *3 250* |
| **Other Assets** | **12 488** | **10 802** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 004** | **6 004** | **16 806** | **49 646** | **3 250** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *10 300* | *10 313* | – | – | – | – | *(92)* | *(92)* | *10 220* | *8 500* | *7 595* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **10 300** | **10 313** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(92)** | **(92)** | **10 220** | **8 500** | **7 595** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **117 739** | **136 182** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **76** | **15 258** | **15 334** | **151 517** | **81 813** | **71 113** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **42 277** | **45 358** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **336** | **66** | **402** | **45 760** | **113 509** | **39 757** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **135 814** | **141 062** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 170** | **1 170** | **142 232** | **105 648** | **57 620** |
| **Transport Assets** | **533 487** | **527 370** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **63 869** | **63 869** | **591 239** | **339 300** | **446 600** |
| *Mature* | *800* | *800* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *800* | *900* | – |
| **Living Resources** | **800** | **800** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **800** | **900** | **–** |

Table continues on next page.

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CAPITAL EXPENDITURE** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted** | **3 426 226** | **3 606 242** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(76 159)** | **(76 159)** | **3 530 083** | **4 470 952** | **5 791 673** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *193 304* | *206 254* | – | – | – | – | *(15 452)* | *(15 452)* | *190 802* | *142 934* | *162 334* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *200 187* | *206 098* | – | – | – | – | *(968)* | *(968)* | *205 131* | *177 709* | *293 234* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *196 555* | *188 569* | – | – | – | – | *(4 805)* | *(4 805)* | *183 764* | *349 755* | *164 946* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *17 306* | *17 044* | – | – | – | – | *(2 082)* | *(2 082)* | *14 962* | *13 750* | *13 525* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *1 702 829* | *1 772 922* | – | – | – | – | *(34 565)* | *(34 565)* | *1 738 357* | *2 576 219* | *3 452 438* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *166* | *7 096* | – | – | – | – | *9 048* | *9 048* | *16 143* | *166* | *56 776* |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *133 095* | *128 095* | – | – | – | – | *(42 349)* | *(42 349)* | *85 746* | *151 236* | *281 038* |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *56 355* | *43 713* | – | – | – | – | *(1 322)* | *(1 322)* | *42 391* | *35 719* | *34 986* |
| **Infrastructure** | **2 499 798** | **2 569 790** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(92 495)** | **(92 495)** | **2 477 295** | **3 447 489** | **4 459 276** |
| *Community Facilities* | *222 528* | *223 126* | – | – | – | – | *(34 972)* | *(34 972)* | *188 155* | *363 265* | *605 444* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *223 129* | *226 414* | – | – | – | – | *5 367* | *5 367* | *231 782* | *130 706* | *105 428* |
| **Community Assets** | **445 657** | **449 541** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(29 604)** | **(29 604)** | **419 936** | **493 971** | **710 872** |
| *Operational Buildings* | *345 708* | *452 902* | – | – | – | – | *38 835* | *38 835* | *491 737* | *396 181* | *505 393* |
| *Housing* | *86 581* | *80 333* | – | – | – | – | *590* | *590* | *80 923* | *101 381* | *88 849* |
| **Other Assets** | **432 289** | **533 235** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 425** | **39 425** | **572 659** | **497 561** | **594 241** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *43 372* | *46 952* | – | – | – | – | *4 514* | *4 514* | *51 466* | *14 804* | *22 784* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **43 372** | **46 952** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 514** | **4 514** | **51 466** | **14 804** | **22 784** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **700** | **2 315** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(206)** | **(206)** | **2 110** | **8 426** | **–** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **1 100** | **1 100** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(394)** | **(394)** | **705** | **–** | **–** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **3 310** | **3 310** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 601** | **2 601** | **5 911** | **8 700** | **4 500** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted** | 10 987 689 | 11 322 121 | – | – | – | 928 | (65 823) | (64 895) | 11 257 226 | 13 547 932 | 17 330 785 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *1 774 359* | *1 731 780* | – | – | – | – | *(77 048)* | *(77 048)* | *1 654 732* | *2 553 677* | *3 223 854* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *364 985* | *367 282* | – | – | – | – | *8 541* | *8 541* | *375 823* | *357 717* | *490 460* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *994 926* | *1 005 316* | – | – | – | – | *6 149* | *6 149* | *1 011 465* | *1 077 558* | *1 404 999* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *1 047 276* | *1 091 962* | – | – | – | – | *48 738* | *48 738* | *1 140 700* | *1 716 590* | *1 735 189* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *2 857 699* | *2 982 381* | – | – | – | – | *(20 607)* | *(20 607)* | *2 961 774* | *4 126 780* | *4 848 598* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *325 265* | *341 727* | – | – | – | – | *(12 964)* | *(12 964)* | *328 763* | *44 820* | *200 018* |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *143 255* | *140 305* | – | – | – | – | *(40 944)* | *(40 944)* | *99 361* | *151 236* | *281 038* |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *171 716* | *168 604* | – | – | – | – | *2 874* | *2 874* | *171 478* | *127 334* | *108 267* |
| **Infrastructure** | **7 679 481** | **7 829 357** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(85 260)** | **(85 260)** | **7 744 097** | **10 155 712** | **12 292 423** |
| *Community Facilities* | *435 798* | *480 991* | – | – | – | – | *(23 917)* | *(23 917)* | *457 074* | *691 467* | *902 655* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *228 159* | *231 444* | – | – | – | – | *5 508* | *5 508* | *236 953* | *138 706* | *110 428* |
| **Community Assets** | **663 958** | **712 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(18 408)** | **(18 408)** | **694 027** | **830 172** | **1 013 083** |
| **Heritage Assets** | **750** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **–** | **1 000** |
| *Operational Buildings* | *529 774* | *638 287* | – | – | – | – | *(8 078)* | *(8 078)* | *630 209* | *765 548* | *768 161* |
| *Housing* | *91 581* | *84 333* | – | – | – | – | *389* | *389* | *84 722* | *101 381* | *88 849* |
| **Other Assets** | **621 355** | **722 620** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(7 689)** | **(7 689)** | **714 931** | **866 929** | **857 010** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *208 032* | *206 196* | – | – | – | – | *(8 059)* | *(8 059)* | *198 137* | *308 996* | *2 002 639* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **208 032** | **206 196** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(8 059)** | **(8 059)** | **198 137** | **308 996** | **2 002 639** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **265 742** | **296 227** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **592** | **14 308** | **14 901** | **311 128** | **216 440** | **157 305** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **80 017** | **85 134** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **336** | **5 334** | **5 670** | **90 805** | **175 702** | **87 121** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **455 822** | **471 724** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(72 998)** | **(72 998)** | **398 725** | **348 117** | **257 640** |
| **Transport Assets** | **846 539** | **835 552** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **69 919** | **69 919** | **905 471** | **544 524** | **593 305** |
| **Land** | **165 193** | **162 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 029** | **37 029** | **199 105** | **100 441** | **69 259** |
| *Mature* | *800* | *800* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *800* | *900* | – |
| **Living Resources** | **800** | **800** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **800** | **900** | **–** |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted** | **10 987 689** | **11 322 121** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 257 226** | **13 547 932** | **17 330 785** |

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town – 2023/24 Adjustments Budget – 30 January 2024 (Incorporating addenda read in at Council)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | 68 611 724 | 68 946 155 | – | – | – | – | (927 122) | (927 122) | 68 019 034 | 77 805 379 | 91 114 989 |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | 12 877 732 | 12 835 153 | – | – | – | – | (481 160) | (481 160) | 12 353 993 | 14 388 395 | 17 052 728 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | 1 612 797 | 1 615 094 | – | – | – | – | (35 555) | (35 555) | 1 579 540 | 1 867 463 | 2 279 984 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | 9 834 253 | 9 844 643 | – | – | – | – | (233 307) | (233 307) | 9 611 336 | 10 339 433 | 11 364 057 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | 7 191 417 | 7 277 721 | – | – | – | – | (133 273) | (133 273) | 7 144 448 | 8 606 562 | 10 062 151 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | 8 849 117 | 8 930 180 | – | – | – | – | (711 412) | (711 412) | 8 218 768 | 12 026 275 | 16 518 701 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | 1 343 743 | 1 360 205 | – | – | – | – | (193 867) | (193 867) | 1 166 338 | 1 154 221 | 1 276 659 |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | 361 676 | 358 727 | – | – | – | – | (116 964) | (116 964) | 241 762 | 385 571 | 651 459 |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | 5 613 971 | 5 610 859 | – | – | – | – | 1 606 106 | 1 606 106 | 7 216 965 | 7 235 218 | 7 231 040 |
| Infrastructure | 47 684 707 | 47 832 582 | – | – | – | – | (299 432) | (299 432) | 47 533 150 | 56 003 138 | 66 436 778 |
| Community Assets | 6 675 747 | 6 723 571 | – | – | – | – | (355 652) | (355 652) | 6 367 919 | 6 825 500 | 7 453 042 |
| Heritage Assets | 10 268 | 10 268 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10 268 | 10 268 | 10 268 |
| Investment properties | 574 393 | 574 393 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 574 392 | 572 679 | 570 965 |
| Other Assets | 5 498 826 | 5 602 091 | – | – | – | – | (333 332) | (333 332) | 5 268 759 | 5 764 790 | 6 242 787 |
| Intangible Assets | 689 917 | 680 086 | – | – | – | – | 108 838 | 108 838 | 788 924 | 954 606 | 2 808 672 |
| Computer Equipment | 591 333 | 629 813 | – | – | – | – | (34 895) | (34 895) | 594 918 | 557 326 | 459 144 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 429 389 | 434 410 | – | – | – | – | 63 043 | 63 043 | 497 453 | 587 753 | 575 110 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 797 429 | 813 330 | – | – | – | – | (173 097) | (173 097) | 640 233 | 751 624 | 758 261 |
| Transport Assets | 4 233 343 | 4 222 356 | – | – | – | – | 100 680 | 100 680 | 4 323 037 | 4 280 472 | 4 256 679 |
| Land | 1 426 373 | 1 423 255 | – | – | – | – | (3 274) | (3 274) | 1 419 981 | 1 497 224 | 1 543 285 |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | **68 611 724** | **68 946 155** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(927 122)** | **(927 122)** | **68 019 034** | **77 805 379** | **91 114 989** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | **3 493 166** | **3 493 166** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **56 194** | **56 194** | **3 549 360** | **3 760 659** | **4 021 175** |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by asset class** | **5 483 217** | **5 485 922** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **317 148** | **317 148** | **5 803 071** | **5 755 088** | **6 064 435** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *829 974* | *829 974* | – | – | – | – | *102 054* | *102 054* | *932 028* | *874 792* | *922 906* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *189 758* | *189 758* | – | – | – | – | *(7 721)* | *(7 721)* | *182 037* | *200 167* | *211 341* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *729 900* | *730 034* | – | – | – | – | *23 708* | *23 708* | *753 743* | *762 019* | *796 306* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *650 187* | *649 594* | – | – | – | – | *39 692* | *39 692* | *689 286* | *687 127* | *735 158* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *617 577* | *619 281* | – | – | – | – | *84 451* | *84 451* | *703 732* | *650 925* | *686 726* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *23 371* | *23 371* | – | – | – | – | *(2 034)* | *(2 034)* | *21 337* | *23 931* | *24 529* |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *3 994* | *3 994* | – | – | – | – | *302* | *302* | *4 296* | *3 994* | *3 994* |
| **Infrastructure** | **3 044 760** | **3 046 006** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **240 453** | **240 453** | **3 286 458** | **3 202 956** | **3 380 961** |
| *Community Facilities* | *551 948* | *552 228* | – | – | – | – | *62 624* | *62 624* | *614 852* | *580 024* | *610 889* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *102 832* | *102 832* | – | – | – | – | *(14 465)* | *(14 465)* | *88 367* | *108 385* | *114 345* |
| **Community Assets** | **654 780** | **655 060** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **48 160** | **48 160** | **703 220** | **688 409** | **725 235** |
| **Heritage Assets** | **2 761** | **1 348** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(445)** | **(445)** | **904** | **2 882** | **3 010** |
| *Revenue Generating* | *6 633* | *6 633* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *6 633* | *6 917* | *7 219* |
| *Non-revenue Generating* | *6* | *3* | – | – | – | – | *1* | *1* | *3* | *6* | *6* |
| **Investment properties** | 6 639 | 6 636 | – | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 6 636 | 6 923 | 7 226 |
| *Operational Buildings* | *323 417* | *335 786* | – | – | – | – | *(60 941)* | *(60 941)* | *274 845* | *338 546* | *354 752* |
| *Housing* | *27 234* | *27 234* | – | – | – | – | *43 120* | *43 120* | *70 354* | *28 704* | *30 283* |
| **Other Assets** | **350 651** | **363 019** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(17 821)** | **(17 821)** | **345 198** | **367 251** | **385 035** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **304 200** | **304 051** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 570** | **3 570** | **307 621** | **317 617** | **337 330** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **245 191** | **233 126** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 677** | **3 677** | **236 803** | **256 746** | **269 155** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **404 141** | **403 664** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 981** | **37 981** | **441 646** | **420 292** | **441 012** |
| **Transport Assets** | **470 093** | **473 011** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 573** | **1 573** | **474 584** | **492 012** | **515 471** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted** | **8 976 383** | **8 979 088** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **373 342** | **373 342** | **9 352 431** | **9 515 747** | **10 085 609** |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex*** | *57.2%* | *57.7%* | | | | | | | *58.6%* | *53.5%* | *47.6%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"*** | *179.8%* | *187.0%* | | | | | | | *185.8%* | *192.7%* | *205.2%* |
| ***R&M as a % of PPE*** | *8.1%* | *8.1%* | | | | | | | *8.7%* | *7.4%* | *6.7%* |
| ***Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE*** | *17.1%* | *17.4%* | | | | | | | *18.2%* | *16.7%* | *15.7%* |

**Explanatory notes to Table B9 – Asset Management**

1. Table B9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations for new assets and renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.

2. Renewal and upgrade of existing assets as a percentage of total capital expenditure shows an improvement of just under 1% from the prior adjustments budget to the January 2024 adjustments budget. Overall, the City will be investing 58.6% of its capital budget in renewal and upgrade of existing assets, which exceeds the NT norm of 40%.

3. Repairs and maintenance as a percentage of PPE (property, plant and equipment including intangible assets, investment properties, and other non-current assets) amounts to 8.7% and is slightly above NT's norm of 8%.

# Table 10: MBRR Table B10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Household service targets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 1 350 021 | 1 350 021 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 350 021 | 1 373 332 | 1 396 606 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 187 172 | 187 172 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 187 172 | 190 404 | 193 631 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 1 537 193 | 1 537 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 537 193 | 1 563 736 | 1 590 237 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total number of households** | **1 537 193** | **1 537 193** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **1 537 193** | **1 563 736** | **1 590 237** |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 1 427 346 | 1 427 346 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 427 346 | 1 455 971 | 1 479 080 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chemical toilet | 62 950 | 62 950 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 62 950 | 62 950 | 62 950 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 197 | 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 197 | 197 | 197 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 46 700 | 46 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 46 700 | 44 618 | 48 010 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 1 537 193 | 1 537 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 537 193 | 1 563 736 | 1 590 237 |
| Bucket toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No toilet provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total number of households** | **1 537 193** | **1 537 193** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **1 537 193** | **1 563 736** | **1 590 237** |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | 635 334 | 635 334 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 635 334 | 635 334 | 635 334 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 635 334 | 635 334 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 635 334 | 635 334 | 635 334 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | 22 906 | 22 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | 22 906 | 22 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| **Total number of households** | **658 240** | **658 240** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **658 240** | **656 740** | **655 240** |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | 1 080 828 | 1 080 828 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 080 828 | 1 102 444 | 1 124 493 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 1 080 828 | 1 080 828 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 080 828 | 1 102 444 | 1 124 493 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Using own refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total number of households** | **1 080 828** | **1 080 828** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **1 080 828** | **1 102 444** | **1 124 493** |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 236 537 | 236 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 236 537 | 236 537 | 236 537 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 236 537 | 236 537 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 236 537 | 236 537 | 236 537 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 186 070 | 186 070 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 186 070 | 186 070 | 186 070 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 280 469 | 280 469 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 280 469 | 286 079 | 291 800 |
| Informal Settlements | 819 213 | 819 213 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 819 213 | 840 325 | 862 158 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 313 771 | 313 771 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 313 771 | 334 981 | 360 842 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 269 235 | 269 235 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 269 235 | 287 435 | 309 625 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | 161 491 | 161 491 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 161 491 | 190 550 | 227 138 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 432 626 | 432 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 432 626 | 454 257 | 476 970 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)** | **1 150 607** | **1 150 607** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 150 607** | **1 208 300** | **1 274 225** |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | **2 327 729** | **2 327 729** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 327 729** | **2 475 524** | **2 648 800** |

Table continues on next page.

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | 435 | 435 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 435 | 435 | 435 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 15 | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 10.5 | 10.5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | 60 | 60 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 240 | 240 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of | 1 964 262 | 1 964 262 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 964 262 | 2 111 496 | 2 309 042 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 231 133 | 231 133 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 231 133 | 246 757 | 265 807 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | 197 261 | 197 261 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 197 261 | 210 595 | 226 853 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | (24 909) | (24 909) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (24 909) | (25 370) | (26 180) |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | **2 367 746** | **2 367 746** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 367 746** | **2 543 479** | **2 775 522** |

**Highest level of free services provided for Water & Sanitation, Electricity and Solid Waste:**

**Water**
15 kℓ of water per month per indigent household, free of charge.

**Sanitation**
10.5 kℓ of sanitation per month per indigent household, free of charge.

**Electricity**
Each connection supplied by the City to properties with a municipal property value of less than and equal to R400 000 and a prepaid meter receives a monthly 60 kWh free electricity if they normally buy less than 250 kWh per month on average over a 12-month period; or 25 kWh free electricity if they normally buy between 250 and 450 kWh per month on average over a 12-month period.

**Waste removal**
Consumers whose properties are valued between R1 and R500 000 receive rebates between 0% and 100% on the first 240 ℓ container. Consumers who earn below R7 500 and who are registered on the Indigent Register will qualify for a rebate between 0% and 100% on the first 240 ℓ container. Customers living in Council-owned housing rental and selling schemes earning R4 500 and below will receive 100% rebate.

## Explanatory notes to Table B10 – Basic Service Delivery Measurement

1. Table B10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.

2. The City is persistently striving to eradicate backlogs. The City's backlog status is as follows:
   a. Water – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives potable water in accordance with the National minimum standards as required by the Water Services Act 108 (of 1997).
   b. Sanitation – Cape Town's population, both formal and informal settlements, receives sanitation services in accordance with the National minimum standards. Funding is still provided to further improve the service levels in Informal Settlements in line with the City's strategy.
   c. Energy – The electrification strategy is to reduce the backlog by 1 500 annually.

d. Refuse – There are no backlogs for refuse.

## *5. Adjustments to budget assumptions*

The following budget assumptions underpinning the 2023/24 MTREF were adjusted.

- **Interest rates for investment of funds**
  The investment interest rate was adjusted upwards from 7.85% in the original approved budget to 8.38% in the January 2024 adjustments budget.

  The investment interest rate provided in the original approved budget was estimated in May 2023 prior to the increase in the repo rate by the Monetary Policy Committee (MPC). Therefore, the investment rates are higher than originally anticipated.

- **Borrowing**

| Assumption | Approved budget 2023/24 | January adjustments budget 2023/24 |
|---|---|---|
| Borrowing (R Thousand) | 6 500 000 | 3 500 000 |
| Borrowing Interest Rate | 11% | 12% |

The borrowing rate increased from 11% to 12% due to changes identified in the market, which indicated slightly higher average borrowing rates than previously anticipated.

The reduction in the borrowing amount from the original approved budget to the January 2024 adjustments budget is as the result of a favourable cash flow position, which necessitated a lower borrowing requirement.

## *6. Adjustments to budget funding*

- **Funding of operating and capital expenditure**
  Capital expenditure remains fully funded from both internal- (i.e. EFF, CRR & Revenue) and external sources (National- and Provincial Government, and other public contributions).

- **Financial plans**
  The financial plan will be revisited considering the longer-term effects of the adjustments. The capital budget for future financial years is currently being reviewed as part of the draft 2024/25 budget process considering the latest Funding Strategy.

- **Reconciliation showing that operating- and capital expenditure remain funded in accordance with MFMA section 18**
  Refer **Adjustments Budget Summary** on page 27.

## *7. Adjustments related to allocations and grants to the City*

Refer to **Allocations and grant adjustments** on page 2.

### *8. Adjustments to transfers and grants made by the City*

Adjustments to transfers and grants are proposed in the operating adjustments budget. Annexure 1.2 provides further details on the adjustments made.

### *9. Adjustments to councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits*

No adjustments required.

### *10. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan*

Revisions to service delivery targets and performance indicators in the plan may only be made with the approval of Council following approval of an adjustments budget as per Section 54 of the MFMA. These targets will, therefore, be updated after the adjustments budget has been approved on 30 January 2024.

### *11. Adjustments to capital expenditure*

Full disclosure on adjustments to the capital budget is provided in Annexure 2.2 to 2.4.

# PART 2 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: CONSOLIDATED TABLES – PARENT MUNICIPALITY AND ENTITIES

The consolidated tables of the City and its entities, Cape Town International Convention Centre (CTICC) and Cape Town Stadium (CTS), are presented on page 48 to page 59.

## Table 11: MBRR Table B1 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Summary

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 852 008 | 11 852 008 | – | – | – | – | (12) | (12) | 11 851 996 | 12 582 126 | 13 576 395 |
| Service charges | 27 777 757 | 27 777 757 | – | – | – | – | 149 990 | 149 990 | 27 927 747 | 31 840 623 | 36 071 042 |
| Investment revenue | 1 197 802 | 1 197 802 | – | – | – | – | 183 253 | 183 253 | 1 381 055 | 1 040 557 | 885 767 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 6 809 560 | 6 814 943 | – | – | – | (43 221) | 2 971 | (40 250) | 6 774 693 | 6 958 864 | 7 410 322 |
| Other own revenue | 11 253 205 | 11 253 205 | – | – | – | – | 1 341 616 | 1 341 616 | 12 594 821 | 11 777 051 | 12 391 368 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **58 890 332** | **58 895 715** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 677 818** | **1 634 597** | **60 530 312** | **64 199 221** | **70 334 895** |
| Employee costs | 18 484 598 | 18 462 364 | – | – | – | 2 000 | 52 047 | 54 047 | 18 516 410 | 19 489 779 | 20 685 608 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 190 901 | 190 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 190 784 | 199 491 | 208 468 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 5 856 222 | 5 856 222 | – | – | – | – | 658 404 | 658 404 | 6 514 625 | 6 082 553 | 6 366 261 |
| Finance charges | 945 367 | 943 252 | – | – | – | – | (40 097) | (40 097) | 903 154 | 1 468 609 | 2 262 777 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 20 089 107 | 20 094 427 | – | – | – | (30 119) | 717 411 | 687 292 | 20 781 719 | 23 255 503 | 26 509 326 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 340 743 | 357 299 | – | – | – | – | 26 679 | 26 679 | 383 977 | 309 099 | 344 367 |
| Other expenditure | 13 476 901 | 13 496 964 | – | – | – | (15 102) | 126 513 | 111 410 | 13 608 374 | 13 815 853 | 14 292 133 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **59 383 838** | **59 401 311** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 540 955** | **1 497 734** | **60 899 045** | **64 620 887** | **70 668 940** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | (493 506) | (505 596) | – | – | – | (0) | 136 863 | 136 863 | (368 733) | (421 666) | (334 044) |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **2 282 653** | **2 194 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **255 427** | **256 355** | **2 450 790** | **3 118 975** | **4 071 322** |
| Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 282 653** | **2 194 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **255 427** | **256 355** | **2 450 790** | **3 118 975** | **4 071 322** |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Capital expenditure** | 11 034 869 | 11 374 233 | – | – | – | 928 | (65 823) | (64 895) | 11 309 338 | 13 600 109 | 17 391 055 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 580 157 | 4 404 488 |
| Borrowing | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 826 561 | 11 942 999 |
| Internally generated funds | 1 758 710 | 2 174 202 | – | – | – | – | 2 815 613 | 2 815 613 | 4 989 815 | 1 193 392 | 1 043 568 |
| **Total sources of capital funds** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 20 295 946 | 20 902 069 | – | – | – | – | 113 788 | 113 788 | 21 015 857 | 23 077 317 | 25 505 456 |
| Total non current assets | 73 116 384 | 73 517 704 | – | – | – | – | (1 501 396) | (1 501 396) | 72 016 308 | 82 565 092 | 96 680 682 |
| Total current liabilities | 14 289 257 | 15 323 918 | – | – | – | – | (152 546) | (152 546) | 15 171 372 | 11 423 423 | 13 405 651 |
| Total non current liabilities | 17 803 086 | 17 803 086 | – | – | – | – | (3 673 954) | (3 673 954) | 14 129 132 | 26 136 240 | 36 616 057 |
| **Community wealth/Equity** | **61 319 987** | **61 292 768** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **2 437 964** | **2 438 892** | **63 731 661** | **68 082 746** | **72 164 431** |

Table continues on next page.

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 6 313 975 | 6 223 698 | – | – | – | – | (60 077) | (60 077) | 6 163 621 | 7 106 134 | 8 377 762 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (9 638 162) | (9 977 525) | – | – | – | – | (247 603) | (247 603) | (10 225 128) | (11 678 138) | (17 326 357) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | 4 867 250 | 4 851 848 | – | – | – | – | (3 007 733) | (3 007 733) | 1 844 114 | 6 236 254 | 10 653 166 |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **8 998 434** | **9 208 804** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 266 822)** | **(3 266 822)** | **5 941 982** | **7 606 232** | **9 310 803** |
| **Cash backing/surplus reconciliation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and investments available | 16 285 883 | 16 821 447 | – | – | – | – | (2 307 820) | (2 307 820) | 14 513 627 | 17 371 606 | 19 076 177 |
| Application of cash and investments | 8 888 120 | 9 808 982 | – | – | – | – | (852 874) | (852 874) | 8 956 108 | 5 864 552 | 6 527 900 |
| **Balance - surplus (shortfall)** | **7 397 763** | **7 012 465** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 454 946)** | **(1 454 946)** | **5 557 519** | **11 507 054** | **12 548 277** |
| **Asset Management** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 69 035 747 | 69 375 111 | – | – | – | – | (907 138) | (907 138) | 68 467 973 | 79 257 365 | 93 369 140 |
| Depreciation | 3 534 702 | 3 534 702 | – | – | – | – | 56 194 | 56 194 | 3 590 896 | 3 801 582 | 4 061 927 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 305 409 | 6 560 921 | – | – | – | 412 | 62 094 | 62 506 | 6 623 427 | 7 272 700 | 8 279 403 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 5 525 868 | 5 528 574 | – | – | – | – | 314 310 | 314 310 | 5 842 884 | 5 800 441 | 6 110 522 |
| **Free services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 2 327 729 | 2 327 729 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 327 729 | 2 475 524 | 2 648 800 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 2 367 746 | 2 367 746 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 367 746 | 2 543 479 | 2 775 522 |
| **Households below minimum service level** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Energy: | 22 906 | 22 906 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| Refuse: | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

# Table 12: MBRR Table B2 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (standard classification)

| Standard Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **18 788 149** | **18 770 217** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(6 357)** | **423 984** | **417 627** | **19 187 844** | **19 665 690** | **20 809 332** |
| Executive and council | 355 | 355 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 355 | 371 | 387 |
| Finance and administration | 18 787 790 | 18 769 858 | – | – | – | (6 357) | 423 984 | 417 627 | 19 187 485 | 19 665 316 | 20 808 941 |
| Internal audit | 3 | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 3 | 4 | 4 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **3 923 160** | **3 897 683** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(35 936)** | **715 857** | **679 921** | **4 577 604** | **4 129 630** | **4 329 882** |
| Community and social services | 132 827 | 121 527 | – | – | – | 928 | (3 703) | (2 775) | 118 752 | 110 706 | 171 437 |
| Sport and recreation | 124 512 | 109 512 | – | – | – | – | (2 960) | (2 960) | 106 552 | 118 694 | 113 852 |
| Public safety | 1 677 234 | 1 677 234 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 664 043 | 649 404 | 2 326 639 | 1 704 283 | 1 732 913 |
| Housing | 1 521 459 | 1 522 282 | – | – | – | (63) | 58 476 | 58 413 | 1 580 695 | 1 665 329 | 1 775 081 |
| Health | 467 127 | 467 127 | – | – | – | (22 162) | – | (22 162) | 444 965 | 530 618 | 536 600 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **3 182 528** | **3 148 693** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(54 690)** | **(54 690)** | **3 094 002** | **3 658 879** | **4 395 880** |
| Planning and development | 767 387 | 763 892 | – | – | – | – | (86 230) | (86 230) | 677 662 | 575 521 | 568 115 |
| Road transport | 2 358 257 | 2 327 916 | – | – | – | – | 25 040 | 25 040 | 2 352 956 | 3 072 461 | 3 805 011 |
| Environmental protection | 56 884 | 56 884 | – | – | – | – | 6 500 | 6 500 | 63 384 | 10 898 | 22 754 |
| ***Trading services*** | **35 493 685** | **35 500 184** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **650 511** | **650 511** | **36 150 695** | **39 986 297** | **44 885 829** |
| Energy sources | 20 194 023 | 20 200 523 | – | – | – | – | **7 683** | **7 683** | 20 208 206 | 23 616 758 | 27 129 629 |
| Water management | 9 700 602 | 9 700 602 | – | – | – | – | **618 572** | **618 572** | 10 319 174 | 10 350 644 | 11 192 322 |
| Waste water management | 3 557 952 | 3 557 952 | – | – | – | – | **85** | **85** | 3 558 036 | 3 862 526 | 4 232 471 |
| Waste management | 2 041 107 | 2 041 107 | – | – | – | – | **24 171** | **24 171** | 2 065 278 | 2 156 368 | 2 331 407 |
| ***Other*** | **278 970** | **278 970** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **60 720** | **60 720** | **339 690** | **299 365** | **319 338** |
| **Total Revenue - Functional** | **61 666 491** | **61 595 746** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 293)** | **1 796 382** | **1 754 089** | **63 349 835** | **67 739 862** | **74 740 261** |
| **Expenditure - Functional** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **2 882 260** | **2 886 252** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(6 357)** | **230 431** | **224 074** | **3 110 326** | **3 055 895** | **3 286 302** |
| Executive and council | 167 299 | 127 332 | – | – | – | – | 54 236 | 54 236 | 181 569 | 158 501 | 152 285 |
| Finance and administration | 2 711 654 | 2 755 612 | – | – | – | (6 357) | 176 107 | 169 750 | 2 925 362 | 2 894 700 | 3 131 933 |
| Internal audit | 3 307 | 3 307 | – | – | – | – | 88 | 88 | 3 395 | 2 693 | 2 084 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **14 010 310** | **14 029 737** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(36 864)** | **497 874** | **461 010** | **14 490 747** | **14 710 918** | **15 376 608** |
| Community and social services | 2 005 124 | 2 006 303 | – | – | – | – | (18 106) | (18 106) | 1 988 197 | 2 131 413 | 2 254 788 |
| Sport and recreation | 2 205 846 | 2 208 517 | – | – | – | – | (122 169) | (122 169) | 2 086 349 | 2 294 527 | 2 406 042 |
| Public safety | 5 563 842 | 5 566 258 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 723 339 | 708 700 | 6 274 959 | 5 776 744 | 5 954 249 |
| Housing | 2 421 778 | 2 439 653 | – | – | – | (63) | (60 368) | (60 431) | 2 379 222 | 2 560 192 | 2 701 301 |
| Health | 1 813 721 | 1 809 005 | – | – | – | (22 162) | (24 821) | (46 983) | 1 762 021 | 1 948 042 | 2 060 228 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **7 485 576** | **7 479 752** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **10 491** | **10 491** | **7 490 243** | **7 600 040** | **8 020 435** |
| Planning and development | 2 110 499 | 2 105 980 | – | – | – | – | (106 108) | (106 108) | 1 999 873 | 2 100 869 | 2 221 048 |
| Road transport | 4 922 573 | 4 921 235 | – | – | – | – | 117 990 | 117 990 | 5 039 225 | 5 060 381 | 5 323 457 |
| Environmental protection | 452 504 | 452 537 | – | – | – | – | (1 391) | (1 391) | 451 145 | 438 791 | 475 930 |
| ***Trading services*** | **34 528 367** | **34 528 207** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **793 165** | **793 165** | **35 321 372** | **38 765 092** | **43 476 286** |
| Energy sources | 19 582 928 | 19 583 595 | – | – | – | – | 6 696 | 6 696 | 19 590 291 | 22 868 761 | 26 335 970 |
| Water management | 8 486 521 | 8 484 176 | – | – | – | – | 517 347 | 517 347 | 9 001 523 | 9 016 035 | 9 737 498 |
| Waste water management | 4 624 291 | 4 625 810 | – | – | – | – | 155 878 | 155 878 | 4 781 688 | 4 985 638 | 5 326 724 |
| Waste management | 1 834 627 | 1 834 626 | – | – | – | – | 113 243 | 113 243 | 1 947 870 | 1 894 658 | 2 076 094 |
| ***Other*** | **462 463** | **462 489** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **29 385** | **29 385** | **491 874** | **476 498** | **498 399** |
| **Total Expenditure - Functional** | **59 368 977** | **59 386 437** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 561 346** | **1 518 125** | **60 904 562** | **64 608 443** | **70 658 030** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 297 515** | **2 209 309** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **235 036** | **235 964** | **2 445 273** | **3 131 419** | **4 082 231** |

# Table 13: MBRR Table B3 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 1 066 916 | 1 036 853 | – | – | – | (27 791) | (17 282) | (45 073) | 991 781 | 1 062 892 | 1 096 543 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 68 240 | 68 160 | – | – | – | 200 | (1 957) | (1 757) | 66 404 | 72 760 | 76 039 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 260 479 | 260 479 | – | – | – | – | 143 106 | 143 106 | 403 585 | 250 908 | 262 225 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 20 012 495 | 20 018 995 | – | – | – | – | 7 683 | 7 683 | 20 026 678 | 23 407 985 | 26 889 522 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 17 979 457 | 17 967 367 | – | – | – | – | 229 015 | 229 015 | 18 196 382 | 18 887 408 | 20 082 532 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 66 041 | 66 041 | – | – | – | – | 2 | 2 | 66 043 | 71 923 | 79 207 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 1 521 097 | 1 521 920 | – | – | – | (63) | 115 254 | 115 191 | 1 637 111 | 1 664 949 | 1 774 681 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 865 | 865 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 865 | 902 | 943 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 1 750 229 | 1 750 229 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 663 863 | 649 224 | 2 399 453 | 1 780 489 | 1 812 548 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 689 847 | 689 847 | – | – | – | – | (35 690) | (35 690) | 654 156 | 577 194 | 582 992 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 2 418 941 | 2 406 600 | – | – | – | 0 | 38 540 | 38 540 | 2 445 140 | 3 095 924 | 3 811 101 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 2 171 545 | 2 148 050 | – | – | – | – | (31 910) | (31 910) | 2 116 141 | 2 182 087 | 2 357 337 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 13 281 046 | 13 281 046 | – | – | – | – | 625 037 | 625 037 | 13 906 083 | 14 279 325 | 15 483 745 |
| Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre | 273 413 | 273 413 | – | – | – | – | 60 720 | 60 720 | 334 133 | 293 563 | 313 275 |
| Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium | 105 880 | 105 880 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 105 880 | 111 551 | 117 570 |
| **Total Revenue by Vote** | **61 666 491** | **61 595 746** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(42 293)** | **1 796 382** | **1 754 089** | **63 349 835** | **67 739 861** | **74 740 261** |
| **Expenditure by Vote** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 4 649 423 | 4 649 424 | – | – | – | (28 719) | (114 565) | (143 284) | 4 506 140 | 4 874 201 | 5 134 420 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 3 823 449 | 3 823 369 | – | – | – | 200 | (73 113) | (72 913) | 3 750 456 | 4 063 443 | 4 362 360 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 660 768 | 660 768 | – | – | – | – | 24 207 | 24 207 | 684 976 | 662 702 | 681 722 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 17 272 827 | 17 272 826 | – | – | – | – | 23 952 | 23 952 | 17 296 778 | 20 267 055 | 23 285 893 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 3 451 120 | 3 451 120 | – | – | – | – | 117 719 | 117 719 | 3 568 839 | 4 052 635 | 4 980 145 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 535 969 | 535 969 | – | – | – | – | 21 199 | 21 199 | 557 168 | 541 395 | 573 946 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 1 625 949 | 1 646 997 | – | – | – | (63) | (34 329) | (34 392) | 1 612 605 | 1 707 968 | 1 778 879 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 458 625 | 458 625 | – | – | – | – | 31 939 | 31 939 | 490 564 | 474 759 | 496 494 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 5 337 665 | 5 337 665 | – | – | – | (14 639) | 777 316 | 762 677 | 6 100 341 | 5 571 813 | 5 714 984 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 1 560 435 | 1 560 435 | – | – | – | – | (52 453) | (52 453) | 1 507 983 | 1 616 831 | 1 713 644 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 4 210 184 | 4 210 184 | – | – | – | – | 143 523 | 143 523 | 4 353 707 | 4 303 779 | 4 493 771 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 3 628 740 | 3 625 244 | – | – | – | – | (9 579) | (9 579) | 3 615 665 | 3 629 875 | 3 827 762 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 11 756 893 | 11 756 892 | – | – | – | – | 668 674 | 668 674 | 12 425 566 | 12 422 549 | 13 170 599 |
| Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre | 291 038 | 291 038 | – | – | – | – | 36 857 | 36 857 | 327 894 | 307 890 | 325 839 |
| Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium | 105 880 | 105 880 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 105 880 | 111 551 | 117 570 |
| **Total Expenditure by Vote** | **59 368 965** | **59 386 437** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 561 346** | **1 518 125** | **60 904 562** | **64 608 444** | **70 658 029** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 297 526** | **2 209 309** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **235 036** | **235 964** | **2 445 273** | **3 131 418** | **4 082 232** |

# Table 14: MBRR Table B4 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Revenue By Source** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 19 641 146 | 19 641 146 | – | – | – | – | 2 288 | 2 288 | 19 643 434 | 23 009 203 | 26 463 311 |
| Service charges - Water | 4 434 349 | 4 434 349 | – | – | – | – | 142 943 | 142 943 | 4 577 292 | 4 819 531 | 5 267 568 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 278 048 | 2 278 048 | – | – | – | – | 33 345 | 33 345 | 2 311 393 | 2 477 605 | 2 693 652 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 1 424 214 | 1 424 214 | – | – | – | – | (28 587) | (28 587) | 1 395 627 | 1 534 284 | 1 646 512 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 600 668 | 600 668 | – | – | – | – | 3 076 | 3 076 | 603 744 | 628 940 | 659 273 |
| Agency services | 285 197 | 285 197 | – | – | – | – | (0) | (0) | 285 197 | 299 365 | 314 254 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | 286 756 | 286 756 | – | – | – | – | 6 954 | 6 954 | 293 710 | 299 223 | 312 668 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | 1 197 802 | 1 197 802 | – | – | – | – | 183 253 | 183 253 | 1 381 055 | 1 040 557 | 885 767 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 583 050 | 583 050 | – | – | – | – | 62 968 | 62 968 | 646 018 | 609 969 | 638 212 |
| Licence and permits | 185 | 185 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 185 | 193 | 202 |
| Operational Revenue | 476 518 | 476 518 | – | – | – | – | 40 791 | 40 791 | 517 309 | 500 781 | 528 103 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 852 008 | 11 852 008 | – | – | – | – | (12) | (12) | 11 851 996 | 12 582 126 | 13 576 395 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | 365 452 | 365 452 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 365 452 | 381 532 | 398 701 |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 1 251 676 | 1 251 676 | – | – | – | – | 651 859 | 651 859 | 1 903 535 | 1 253 950 | 1 256 377 |
| Licences or permits | 76 655 | 76 655 | – | – | – | – | (5 363) | (5 363) | 71 292 | 80 028 | 83 629 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 6 809 560 | 6 814 943 | – | – | – | (43 221) | 2 971 | (40 250) | 6 774 693 | 6 958 864 | 7 410 322 |
| Interest | 89 165 | 89 165 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 89 165 | 93 088 | 97 277 |
| Fuel Levy | 2 639 290 | 2 639 290 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 2 639 290 | 2 760 474 | 2 886 917 |
| Operational Revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | 59 393 | 59 393 | – | – | – | – | 114 402 | 114 402 | 173 795 | 61 953 | 64 684 |
| Other Gains | 4 539 200 | 4 539 200 | – | – | – | – | 466 928 | 466 928 | 5 006 128 | 4 807 554 | 5 151 071 |
| Discontinued Operations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **58 890 332** | **58 895 715** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 677 818** | **1 634 597** | **60 530 312** | **64 199 221** | **70 334 895** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 18 484 598 | 18 462 364 | – | – | – | 2 000 | 52 047 | 54 047 | 18 516 410 | 19 489 779 | 20 685 608 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 190 901 | 190 784 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 190 784 | 199 491 | 208 468 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 14 099 100 | 14 099 100 | – | – | – | – | (658) | (658) | 14 098 442 | 16 926 356 | 19 743 055 |
| Inventory consumed | 5 990 007 | 5 995 327 | – | – | – | (30 119) | 718 069 | 687 950 | 6 683 277 | 6 329 147 | 6 766 271 |
| Debt impairment | 2 321 520 | 2 321 520 | – | – | – | – | 602 210 | 602 210 | 2 923 730 | 2 280 971 | 2 304 336 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 3 534 702 | 3 534 702 | – | – | – | – | 56 194 | 56 194 | 3 590 896 | 3 801 582 | 4 061 925 |
| Interest | 945 367 | 943 252 | – | – | – | – | (40 097) | (40 097) | 903 154 | 1 468 609 | 2 262 777 |
| Contracted services | 9 415 476 | 9 429 033 | – | – | – | 884 | 159 971 | 160 856 | 9 589 889 | 9 608 798 | 9 899 042 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 340 743 | 357 299 | – | – | – | – | 26 679 | 26 679 | 383 977 | 309 099 | 344 367 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | 150 544 | 150 544 | – | – | – | – | 56 155 | 56 155 | 206 699 | 150 544 | 150 544 |
| Operational costs | 3 350 241 | 3 356 513 | – | – | – | (15 987) | (62 206) | (78 193) | 3 278 320 | 3 495 865 | 3 683 029 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | 754 | 988 | – | – | – | – | 1 195 | 1 195 | 2 184 | 754 | 754 |
| Other Losses | 559 886 | 559 886 | – | – | – | – | (28 603) | (28 603) | 531 283 | 559 891 | 558 764 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **59 383 838** | **59 401 311** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(43 221)** | **1 540 955** | **1 497 734** | **60 899 045** | **64 620 887** | **70 668 940** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(493 506)** | **(505 596)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(0)** | **136 863** | **136 863** | **(368 733)** | **(421 666)** | **(334 044)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | 928 | 118 564 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation** | **2 282 653** | **2 194 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **255 427** | **256 355** | **2 450 790** | **3 118 975** | **4 071 322** |
| Income Tax | (7 916) | (7 916) | – | – | – | – | 11 090 | 11 090 | 3 174 | (6 789) | (5 953) |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation** | **2 290 569** | **2 202 351** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **244 337** | **245 265** | **2 447 616** | **3 125 764** | **4 077 275** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | (6 957) | (6 957) | – | – | – | – | 9 299 | 9 299 | 2 343 | (5 655) | (4 959) |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | **2 283 613** | **2 195 394** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **253 636** | **254 564** | **2 449 959** | **3 120 109** | **4 072 316** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **2 283 613** | **2 195 394** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **253 636** | **254 564** | **2 449 959** | **3 120 109** | **4 072 316** |

# Table 15: MBRR Table B5 - Consolidated Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - Community Services & Health | 450 869 | 457 252 | – | – | – | 928 | (35 631) | (34 703) | 422 549 | 396 361 | 417 105 |
| Vote 2 - Corporate Services | 621 779 | 635 739 | – | – | – | – | 53 435 | 53 435 | 689 175 | 668 539 | 2 411 143 |
| Vote 3 - Economic Growth | 91 520 | 92 886 | – | – | – | – | 729 | 729 | 93 615 | 88 079 | 107 625 |
| Vote 4 - Energy | 1 197 888 | 1 234 026 | – | – | – | – | (15 695) | (15 695) | 1 218 331 | 1 317 376 | 1 638 928 |
| Vote 5 - Finance | 62 282 | 62 323 | – | – | – | – | 2 501 | 2 501 | 64 824 | 66 504 | 70 890 |
| Vote 6 - Future Planning & Resilience | 19 347 | 20 621 | – | – | – | – | (403) | (403) | 20 218 | 17 734 | 8 031 |
| Vote 7 - Human Settlements | 780 455 | 769 205 | – | – | – | – | 145 688 | 145 688 | 914 892 | 842 482 | 867 673 |
| Vote 8 - Office of the City Manager | 11 373 | 11 595 | – | – | – | – | (5 200) | (5 200) | 6 395 | 77 273 | 1 342 |
| Vote 9 - Safety & Security | 443 515 | 443 830 | – | – | – | – | 4 034 | 4 034 | 447 864 | 463 252 | 393 531 |
| Vote 10 - Spatial Planning & Environment | 368 360 | 403 612 | – | – | – | – | (89 744) | (89 744) | 313 868 | 401 370 | 441 574 |
| Vote 11 - Urban Mobility | 1 925 365 | 1 972 391 | – | – | – | – | (95 090) | (95 090) | 1 877 301 | 2 657 270 | 3 531 631 |
| Vote 12 - Urban Waste Management | 713 655 | 730 303 | – | – | – | – | 2 275 | 2 275 | 732 579 | 348 257 | 462 203 |
| Vote 13 - Water & Sanitation | 4 301 283 | 4 488 337 | – | – | – | – | (32 723) | (32 723) | 4 455 614 | 6 203 434 | 6 979 109 |
| Vote 14 - Cape Town International Convention Centre | 47 180 | 52 112 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 52 112 | 52 177 | 60 270 |
| Vote 15 - Cape Town Stadium | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Vote** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Governance and administration*** | **1 570 015** | **1 626 050** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **144 905** | **144 905** | **1 770 955** | **1 668 192** | **3 155 714** |
| Executive and council | 1 676 | 3 386 | – | – | – | – | (1 707) | (1 707) | 1 679 | 3 396 | 4 236 |
| Finance and administration | 1 564 181 | 1 618 486 | – | – | – | – | 145 947 | 145 947 | 1 764 433 | 1 664 717 | 3 151 398 |
| Internal audit | 4 159 | 4 178 | – | – | – | – | 664 | 664 | 4 842 | 79 | 79 |
| ***Community and public safety*** | **1 501 963** | **1 482 717** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **40 321** | **41 249** | **1 523 966** | **1 416 990** | **1 556 052** |
| Community and social services | 98 550 | 92 173 | – | – | – | 928 | (16 640) | (15 712) | 76 461 | 99 812 | 183 250 |
| Sport and recreation | 307 321 | 291 122 | – | – | – | – | (12 440) | (12 440) | 278 681 | 168 925 | 237 895 |
| Public safety | 307 134 | 315 018 | – | – | – | – | (20 540) | (20 540) | 294 477 | 196 359 | 200 418 |
| Housing | 761 558 | 752 664 | – | – | – | – | 90 683 | 90 683 | 843 347 | 836 134 | 861 239 |
| Health | 27 400 | 31 741 | – | – | – | – | (741) | (741) | 31 000 | 115 760 | 73 250 |
| ***Economic and environmental services*** | **2 286 395** | **2 344 177** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(203 883)** | **(203 883)** | **2 140 293** | **3 136 184** | **4 023 116** |
| Planning and development | 205 026 | 224 113 | – | – | – | – | (39 342) | (39 342) | 184 771 | 229 364 | 128 874 |
| Road transport | 1 854 510 | 1 881 332 | – | – | – | – | (110 092) | (110 092) | 1 771 241 | 2 647 777 | 3 530 329 |
| Environmental protection | 226 859 | 238 731 | – | – | – | – | (54 450) | (54 450) | 184 282 | 259 044 | 363 913 |
| ***Trading services*** | **5 619 194** | **5 868 556** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(47 166)** | **(47 166)** | **5 821 391** | **7 326 314** | **8 594 329** |
| Energy sources | 1 181 388 | 1 217 526 | – | – | – | – | (6 827) | (6 827) | 1 210 699 | 1 290 260 | 1 636 160 |
| Water management | 1 060 718 | 1 129 007 | – | – | – | – | 52 018 | 52 018 | 1 181 025 | 1 771 985 | 1 701 877 |
| Waste water management | 2 980 384 | 3 096 618 | – | – | – | – | (73 682) | (73 682) | 3 022 936 | 4 115 099 | 4 993 375 |
| Waste management | 396 705 | 425 405 | – | – | – | – | (18 675) | (18 675) | 406 731 | 148 970 | 262 916 |
| ***Other*** | 57 301 | 52 733 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 52 733 | 52 429 | 61 845 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure - Functional** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | 2 660 223 | 2 577 595 | – | – | – | – | 116 406 | 116 406 | 2 694 001 | 3 394 264 | 4 241 747 |
| Provincial Government | 30 135 | 30 135 | – | – | – | 928 | 158 | 1 086 | 31 220 | 13 157 | 6 007 |
| District Municipality | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 85 801 | 92 301 | – | – | – | – | 2 001 | 2 001 | 94 302 | 172 736 | 156 735 |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | **2 776 159** | **2 700 031** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **118 564** | **119 492** | **2 819 523** | **3 580 157** | **4 404 488** |
| **Borrowing** | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 826 561 | 11 942 999 |
| **Internally generated funds** | 1 758 710 | 2 174 202 | – | – | – | – | 2 815 613 | 2 815 613 | 4 989 815 | 1 193 392 | 1 043 568 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |

# Table 16: MBRR Table B6 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Financial Position

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 12 513 912 | 13 120 035 | – | – | – | – | (1 893 415) | (1 893 415) | 11 226 620 | 14 750 207 | 16 454 778 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 3 190 367 | 3 190 367 | – | – | – | – | 88 114 | 88 114 | 3 278 481 | 3 356 946 | 3 604 450 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 3 624 430 | 3 624 430 | – | – | – | – | 1 709 477 | 1 709 477 | 5 333 907 | 3 794 303 | 3 987 527 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 5 421 | 5 421 | – | – | – | – | (41) | (41) | 5 380 | 4 573 | 4 572 |
| Inventory | 468 590 | 468 590 | – | – | – | – | 44 243 | 44 243 | 512 833 | 541 208 | 570 062 |
| VAT | 493 226 | 493 226 | – | – | – | – | 165 410 | 165 410 | 658 636 | 630 080 | 884 067 |
| Other current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current assets** | **20 295 946** | **20 902 069** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **113 788** | **113 788** | **21 015 857** | **23 077 317** | **25 505 456** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 3 771 971 | 3 772 928 | – | – | – | – | (485 921) | (485 921) | 3 287 007 | 2 621 400 | 2 621 400 |
| Investment property | 574 433 | 574 433 | – | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 574 433 | 572 720 | 571 006 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 67 764 941 | 68 184 191 | – | – | – | – | (1 063 138) | (1 063 138) | 67 121 052 | 78 321 049 | 90 575 472 |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living and non-living resources | 800 | 771 | – | – | – | – | (54) | (54) | 717 | 1 671 | 1 671 |
| Heritage assets | 11 108 | 10 358 | – | – | – | – | (90) | (90) | 10 268 | 11 358 | 11 358 |
| Intangible assets | 684 467 | 666 360 | – | – | – | – | 95 142 | 95 142 | 761 502 | 770 916 | 2 629 981 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | 164 459 | 164 459 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 164 459 | 162 321 | 160 183 |
| Other non-current assets | 144 205 | 144 205 | – | – | – | – | (47 336) | (47 336) | 96 869 | 103 658 | 109 611 |
| **Total non current assets** | **73 116 384** | **73 517 704** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 501 396)** | **(1 501 396)** | **72 016 308** | **82 565 092** | **96 680 682** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **93 412 330** | **94 419 773** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 387 608)** | **(1 387 608)** | **93 032 165** | **105 642 409** | **122 186 139** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | 2 966 423 | 2 966 423 | – | – | – | – | (203 066) | (203 066) | 2 763 357 | 1 525 931 | 2 580 989 |
| Consumer deposits | 611 164 | 611 164 | – | – | – | – | (93 540) | (93 540) | 517 623 | 635 025 | 667 238 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 7 843 385 | 8 878 047 | – | – | – | – | 116 550 | 116 550 | 8 994 597 | 6 406 448 | 7 196 124 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 638 171 | 638 171 | – | – | – | – | 37 984 | 37 984 | 676 155 | 610 716 | 610 716 |
| Provisions | 1 815 607 | 1 815 607 | – | – | – | – | (50 639) | (50 639) | 1 764 968 | 1 809 143 | 1 882 219 |
| VAT | 414 507 | 414 507 | – | – | – | – | 40 165 | 40 165 | 454 672 | 436 160 | 468 364 |
| Other current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | **14 289 257** | **15 323 918** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(152 546)** | **(152 546)** | **15 171 372** | **11 423 423** | **13 405 651** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 9 379 712 | 9 379 712 | – | – | – | – | (2 825 632) | (2 825 632) | 6 554 080 | 17 101 278 | 27 158 535 |
| Provisions | 8 423 374 | 8 423 374 | – | – | – | – | (848 322) | (848 322) | 7 575 052 | 9 034 962 | 9 457 522 |
| Other non-current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | **17 803 086** | **17 803 086** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 673 954)** | **(3 673 954)** | **14 129 132** | **26 136 240** | **36 616 057** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **32 092 343** | **33 127 004** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 826 500)** | **(3 826 500)** | **29 300 504** | **37 559 663** | **50 021 708** |
| **NET ASSETS** | **61 319 987** | **61 292 768** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 438 892** | **2 438 892** | **63 731 661** | **68 082 746** | **72 164 431** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) | 55 753 917 | 55 840 498 | – | – | – | 928 | 1 967 189 | 1 968 117 | 57 808 615 | 62 118 044 | 65 848 516 |
| Funds and Reserves | 5 566 070 | 5 452 270 | – | – | – | – | 470 776 | 470 776 | 5 923 046 | 5 964 702 | 6 315 915 |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | **61 319 987** | **61 292 768** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **2 437 964** | **2 438 892** | **63 731 661** | **68 082 746** | **72 164 431** |

# Table 17: MBRR Table B7 - Consolidated Adjustments Budget Cash Flow

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 11 774 525 | 11 774 525 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 11 774 525 | 12 493 664 | 13 468 293 |
| Service charges | 27 337 481 | 27 337 481 | – | – | – | – | (220 378) | (220 378) | 27 117 104 | 31 358 200 | 35 542 717 |
| Other revenue | 4 926 167 | 4 926 167 | – | – | – | – | 92 023 | 92 023 | 5 018 190 | 5 146 273 | 5 378 988 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 6 842 756 | 6 848 139 | – | – | – | – | (40 250) | (40 250) | 6 807 889 | 6 992 060 | 7 443 518 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 2 776 159 | 2 700 031 | – | – | – | – | 119 492 | 119 492 | 2 819 523 | 3 540 641 | 4 405 366 |
| Interest | 1 197 802 | 1 197 802 | – | – | – | – | 182 753 | 182 753 | 1 380 555 | 1 040 557 | 885 767 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (47 431 771) | (47 434 748) | – | – | – | – | (171 166) | (171 166) | (47 605 914) | (51 847 771) | (56 433 724) |
| Finance charges | (737 329) | (737 329) | – | – | – | – | 4 128 | 4 128 | (733 201) | (1 277 321) | (1 937 723) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | (371 815) | (388 371) | – | – | – | – | (26 679) | (26 679) | (415 050) | (340 171) | (375 439) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | **6 313 975** | **6 223 698** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(60 077)** | **(60 077)** | **6 163 621** | **7 106 134** | **8 377 762** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | 59 393 | 59 393 | – | – | – | – | 114 402 | 114 402 | 173 795 | 61 953 | 64 684 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | 2 987 | 2 987 | – | – | – | – | (2 124) | (2 124) | 863 | 682 | 14 |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | 1 334 328 | 1 334 328 | – | – | – | – | (424 776) | (424 776) | 909 552 | 1 859 336 | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (11 034 869) | (11 374 233) | – | – | – | – | 64 895 | 64 895 | (11 309 338) | (13 600 109) | (17 391 055) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | **(9 638 162)** | **(9 977 525)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(247 603)** | **(247 603)** | **(10 225 128)** | **(11 678 138)** | **(17 326 357)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | 6 500 000 | 6 500 000 | – | – | – | – | (3 000 000) | (3 000 000) | 3 500 000 | 8 816 561 | 11 942 999 |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | 45 412 | 30 009 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 30 009 | 138 922 | 29 395 |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | (1 678 161) | (1 678 161) | – | – | – | – | (7 733) | (7 733) | (1 685 895) | (2 719 228) | (1 319 228) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **4 867 250** | **4 851 848** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 007 733)** | **(3 007 733)** | **1 844 114** | **6 236 254** | **10 653 166** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **1 543 063** | **1 098 020** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(3 315 413)** | **(3 315 413)** | **(2 217 393)** | **1 664 250** | **1 704 571** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 7 455 371 | 8 110 784 | – | – | – | – | 48 592 | 48 592 | 8 159 376 | 5 941 982 | 7 606 232 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 8 998 434 | 9 208 804 | – | – | – | – | (3 266 822) | (3 266 822) | 5 941 982 | 7 606 232 | 9 310 803 |

# Table 18: MBRR Table B8 - Consolidated Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Cash and investments available** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 8 998 434 | 9 208 804 | – | – | – | – | (3 266 822) | (3 266 822) | 5 941 982 | 7 606 232 | 9 310 803 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | 3 515 478 | 3 911 231 | – | – | – | – | 1 373 407 | 1 373 407 | 5 284 638 | 7 143 974 | 7 143 974 |
| Non current assets - Investments | 3 771 971 | 3 701 412 | – | – | – | – | (414 405) | (414 405) | 3 287 007 | 2 621 400 | 2 621 400 |
| **Cash and investments available:** | **16 285 883** | **16 821 447** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(2 307 820)** | **(2 307 820)** | **14 513 627** | **17 371 606** | **19 076 177** |
| **Applications of cash and investments** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | 610 716 | 610 716 | – | – | – | – | 37 984 | 37 984 | 648 700 | 610 716 | 610 716 |
| Unspent borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other working capital requirements | 1 060 471 | 2 095 133 | – | – | – | – | (1 361 633) | (1 361 633) | 733 500 | (678 149) | (333 397) |
| Other provisions | 1 119 953 | 1 119 953 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 119 953 | 1 295 711 | 1 263 094 |
| Long term investments committed | 1 859 336 | 1 859 336 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 859 336 | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 4 237 642 | 4 123 842 | – | – | – | – | 470 776 | 470 776 | 4 594 618 | 4 636 274 | 4 987 487 |
| **Total Application of cash and investments:** | **8 888 120** | **9 808 982** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(852 874)** | **(852 874)** | **8 956 108** | **5 864 552** | **6 527 900** |
| **Surplus(shortfall)** | **7 397 763** | **7 012 465** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(1 454 946)** | **(1 454 946)** | **5 557 519** | **11 507 054** | **12 548 277** |

# Table 19: MBRR Table B9 - Consolidated Asset Management

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total New Assets to be adjusted | 4 729 460 | 4 813 312 | – | – | – | 516 | (127 917) | (127 401) | 4 685 911 | 6 327 409 | 9 111 652 |
| Roads Infrastructure | 1 322 524 | 1 264 192 | – | – | – | – | 15 095 | 15 095 | 1 279 287 | 2 240 565 | 2 882 788 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | 132 165 | 128 550 | – | – | – | – | 26 444 | 26 444 | 154 994 | 173 976 | 176 593 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 281 975 | 309 391 | – | – | – | – | (4 597) | (4 597) | 304 794 | 299 105 | 810 227 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 781 563 | 812 604 | – | – | – | – | (40 655) | (40 655) | 771 949 | 1 407 635 | 1 291 651 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 258 923 | 274 109 | – | – | – | – | (24 894) | (24 894) | 249 215 | 475 947 | 726 365 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | 325 099 | 334 631 | – | – | – | – | (22 011) | (22 011) | 312 620 | 43 131 | 142 386 |
| Coastal Infrastructure | 10 160 | 12 210 | – | – | – | – | 1 405 | 1 405 | 13 615 | – | – |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 91 563 | 100 117 | – | – | – | – | 4 072 | 4 072 | 104 189 | 69 300 | 37 450 |
| Infrastructure | 3 203 970 | 3 235 805 | – | – | – | – | (45 140) | (45 140) | 3 190 664 | 4 709 659 | 6 067 460 |
| Community Facilities | 193 316 | 232 984 | – | – | – | – | 11 452 | 11 452 | 244 436 | 257 928 | 232 195 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 30 | 30 | – | – | – | – | 141 | 141 | 171 | – | – |
| Community Assets | 193 346 | 233 014 | – | – | – | – | 11 593 | 11 593 | 244 607 | 257 928 | 232 195 |
| Heritage Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 000 |
| Operational Buildings | 186 628 | 189 658 | – | – | – | – | (52 917) | (52 917) | 136 741 | 338 622 | 284 719 |
| Housing | 5 000 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | (201) | (201) | 3 799 | – | – |
| Other Assets | 191 628 | 193 658 | – | – | – | – | (53 118) | (53 118) | 140 541 | 338 622 | 284 719 |
| Licences and Rights | 154 360 | 148 931 | – | – | – | – | (12 480) | (12 480) | 136 451 | 285 692 | 1 972 260 |
| Intangible Assets | 154 360 | 148 931 | – | – | – | – | (12 480) | (12 480) | 136 451 | 285 692 | 1 972 260 |
| Computer Equipment | 151 736 | 162 162 | – | – | – | 516 | (744) | (228) | 161 934 | 129 676 | 90 911 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 39 321 | 41 977 | – | – | – | – | 5 662 | 5 662 | 47 639 | 65 228 | 50 803 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 316 854 | 327 506 | – | – | – | – | (76 769) | (76 769) | 250 737 | 234 939 | 196 340 |
| Transport Assets | 313 052 | 308 182 | – | – | – | – | 6 051 | 6 051 | 314 232 | 205 224 | 146 705 |
| Land | 165 193 | 162 076 | – | – | – | – | 37 029 | 37 029 | 199 105 | 100 441 | 69 259 |
| Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted | 2 879 183 | 2 954 679 | – | – | – | 412 | 138 253 | 138 665 | 3 093 344 | 2 801 748 | 2 487 730 |
| Roads Infrastructure | 258 531 | 261 333 | – | – | – | – | (76 690) | (76 690) | 184 643 | 170 177 | 178 732 |
| Storm water Infrastructure | 32 634 | 32 634 | – | – | – | – | (16 936) | (16 936) | 15 698 | 6 032 | 20 633 |
| Electrical Infrastructure | 516 396 | 507 356 | – | – | – | – | 15 550 | 15 550 | 522 907 | 428 698 | 429 826 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | 248 407 | 262 314 | – | – | – | – | 91 475 | 91 475 | 353 789 | 295 204 | 430 013 |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | 895 947 | 935 350 | – | – | – | – | 38 852 | 38 852 | 974 202 | 1 074 614 | 669 796 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 523 | 855 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 23 797 | 24 775 | – | – | – | – | 124 | 124 | 24 899 | 22 315 | 35 832 |
| Infrastructure | 1 975 713 | 2 023 762 | – | – | – | – | 52 375 | 52 375 | 2 076 137 | 1 998 564 | 1 765 687 |
| Community Facilities | 19 954 | 24 880 | – | – | – | – | (397) | (397) | 24 483 | 70 273 | 65 017 |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 5 000 | 5 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 5 000 | 8 000 | 5 000 |
| Community Assets | 24 954 | 29 880 | – | – | – | – | (397) | (397) | 29 483 | 78 273 | 70 017 |
| Heritage Assets | 750 | 0 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 0 | – | – |
| Operational Buildings | 23 398 | 26 000 | – | – | – | – | 6 004 | 6 004 | 32 004 | 60 066 | 11 950 |
| Other Assets | 23 398 | 26 000 | – | – | – | – | 6 004 | 6 004 | 32 004 | 60 066 | 11 950 |
| Licences and Rights | 10 300 | 10 313 | – | – | – | – | (92) | (92) | 10 220 | 8 500 | 7 848 |
| Intangible Assets | 10 300 | 10 313 | – | – | – | – | (92) | (92) | 10 220 | 8 500 | 7 848 |
| Computer Equipment | 126 889 | 145 332 | – | – | – | 76 | 15 258 | 15 334 | 160 667 | 91 263 | 83 766 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 45 462 | 48 543 | – | – | – | 336 | 66 | 402 | 48 945 | 115 609 | 43 477 |
| Machinery and Equipment | 137 431 | 142 679 | – | – | – | – | 1 170 | 1 170 | 143 849 | 109 273 | 58 385 |
| Transport Assets | 533 487 | 527 370 | – | – | – | – | 63 869 | 63 869 | 591 239 | 339 300 | 446 600 |
| Mature | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 800 | 900 | – |
| Living Resources | 800 | 800 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 800 | 900 | – |

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town – 2023/24 Adjustments Budget – 30 January 2024 (Incorporating addenda read in at Council)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted** | **3 426 226** | **3 606 242** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(76 159)** | **(76 159)** | **3 530 083** | **4 470 952** | **5 791 673** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *193 304* | *206 254* | – | – | – | – | *(15 452)* | *(15 452)* | *190 802* | *142 934* | *162 334* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *200 187* | *206 098* | – | – | – | – | *(968)* | *(968)* | *205 131* | *177 709* | *293 234* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *196 555* | *188 569* | – | – | – | – | *(4 805)* | *(4 805)* | *183 764* | *349 755* | *164 946* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *17 306* | *17 044* | – | – | – | – | *(2 082)* | *(2 082)* | *14 962* | *13 750* | *13 525* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *1 702 829* | *1 772 922* | – | – | – | – | *(34 565)* | *(34 565)* | *1 738 357* | *2 576 219* | *3 452 438* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *166* | *7 096* | – | – | – | – | *9 048* | *9 048* | *16 143* | *166* | *56 776* |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Coastal Infrastructure | 133 095 | 128 095 | – | – | – | – | (42 349) | (42 349) | 85 746 | 151 236 | 281 038 |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | 56 355 | 43 713 | – | – | – | – | (1 322) | (1 322) | 42 391 | 35 719 | 34 986 |
| **Infrastructure** | **2 499 798** | **2 569 790** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(92 495)** | **(92 495)** | **2 477 295** | **3 447 489** | **4 459 276** |
| *Community Facilities* | *222 528* | *223 126* | – | – | – | – | *(34 972)* | *(34 972)* | *188 155* | *363 265* | *605 444* |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | *223 129* | *226 414* | – | – | – | – | *5 367* | *5 367* | *231 782* | *130 706* | *105 428* |
| **Community Assets** | **445 657** | **449 541** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(29 604)** | **(29 604)** | **419 936** | **493 971** | **710 872** |
| *Operational Buildings* | *345 708* | *452 902* | – | – | – | – | *38 835* | *38 835* | *491 737* | *396 181* | *505 393* |
| *Housing* | *86 581* | *80 333* | – | – | – | – | *590* | *590* | *80 923* | *101 381* | *88 849* |
| **Other Assets** | **432 289** | **533 235** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **39 425** | **39 425** | **572 659** | **497 561** | **594 241** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *43 372* | *46 952* | – | – | – | – | *4 514* | *4 514* | *51 466* | *14 804* | *22 784* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **43 372** | **46 952** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **4 514** | **4 514** | **51 466** | **14 804** | **22 784** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **700** | **2 315** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(206)** | **(206)** | **2 110** | **8 426** | **–** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **1 100** | **1 100** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(394)** | **(394)** | **705** | **–** | **–** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **3 310** | **3 310** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 601** | **2 601** | **5 911** | **8 700** | **4 500** |
| **Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *1 774 359* | *1 731 780* | – | – | – | – | *(77 048)* | *(77 048)* | *1 654 732* | *2 553 677* | *3 223 854* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *364 985* | *367 282* | – | – | – | – | *8 541* | *8 541* | *375 823* | *357 717* | *490 460* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *994 926* | *1 005 316* | – | – | – | – | *6 149* | *6 149* | *1 011 465* | *1 077 558* | *1 404 999* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *1 047 276* | *1 091 962* | – | – | – | – | *48 738* | *48 738* | *1 140 700* | *1 716 590* | *1 735 189* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *2 857 699* | *2 982 381* | – | – | – | – | *(20 607)* | *(20 607)* | *2 961 774* | *4 126 780* | *4 848 598* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *325 265* | *341 727* | – | – | – | – | *(12 964)* | *(12 964)* | *328 763* | *44 820* | *200 018* |
| *Rail Infrastructure* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *143 255* | *140 305* | – | – | – | – | *(40 944)* | *(40 944)* | *99 361* | *151 236* | *281 038* |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *171 716* | *168 604* | – | – | – | – | *2 874* | *2 874* | *171 478* | *127 334* | *108 267* |
| *Infrastructure* | *7 679 481* | *7 829 357* | – | – | – | – | *(85 260)* | *(85 260)* | *7 744 097* | *10 155 712* | *12 292 423* |
| **Community Facilities** | **435 798** | **480 991** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(23 917)** | **(23 917)** | **457 074** | **691 467** | **902 655** |
| **Sport and Recreation Facilities** | **228 159** | **231 444** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **5 508** | **5 508** | **236 953** | **138 706** | **110 428** |
| **Community Assets** | **663 958** | **712 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(18 408)** | **(18 408)** | **694 027** | **830 172** | **1 013 083** |
| **Heritage Assets** | **750** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **–** | **1 000** |
| *Operational Buildings* | *555 735* | *668 559* | – | – | – | – | *(8 078)* | *(8 078)* | *660 482* | *794 868* | *802 061* |
| *Housing* | *91 581* | *84 333* | – | – | – | – | *389* | *389* | *84 722* | *101 381* | *88 849* |
| **Other Assets** | **647 316** | **752 893** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(7 689)** | **(7 689)** | **745 204** | **896 249** | **890 910** |
| *Licences and Rights* | *208 032* | *206 196* | – | – | – | – | *(8 059)* | *(8 059)* | *198 137* | *308 996* | *2 002 891* |
| **Intangible Assets** | **208 032** | **206 196** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(8 059)** | **(8 059)** | **198 137** | **308 996** | **2 002 891** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **279 325** | **309 810** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **592** | **14 308** | **14 901** | **324 710** | **229 366** | **174 677** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **85 882** | **91 619** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **336** | **5 334** | **5 670** | **97 290** | **180 837** | **94 281** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **457 594** | **473 496** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(72 998)** | **(72 998)** | **400 497** | **352 912** | **259 225** |
| **Transport Assets** | **846 539** | **835 552** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **69 919** | **69 919** | **905 471** | **544 524** | **593 305** |
| **Land** | **165 193** | **162 076** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 029** | **37 029** | **199 105** | **100 441** | **69 259** |
| *Mature* | *800* | *800* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *800* | *900* | – |
| **Living Resources** | **800** | **800** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **800** | **900** | **–** |
| **TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted** | **11 034 869** | **11 374 233** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **928** | **(65 823)** | **(64 895)** | **11 309 338** | **13 600 109** | **17 391 055** |

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town – 2023/24 Adjustments Budget – 30 January 2024 (Incorporating addenda read in at Council)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | **69 035 747** | **69 375 111** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(907 138)** | **(907 138)** | **68 467 973** | **79 257 365** | **93 369 140** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | *12 877 732* | *12 835 153* | – | – | – | – | *(481 160)* | *(481 160)* | *12 353 993* | *14 663 077* | *17 376 290* |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | *1 612 797* | *1 615 094* | – | – | – | – | *(35 555)* | *(35 555)* | *1 579 540* | *1 899 622* | *2 304 119* |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | *9 834 253* | *9 844 643* | – | – | – | – | *(233 307)* | *(233 307)* | *9 611 336* | *10 548 544* | *11 591 619* |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | *7 191 417* | *7 277 721* | – | – | – | – | *(133 273)* | *(133 273)* | *7 144 448* | *8 638 805* | *9 718 851* |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | *8 849 117* | *8 930 180* | – | – | – | – | *(711 412)* | *(711 412)* | *8 218 768* | *12 941 688* | *18 607 335* |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | *1 343 743* | *1 360 205* | – | – | – | – | *(193 867)* | *(193 867)* | *1 166 338* | *1 316 725* | *1 439 162* |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | *361 676* | *358 727* | – | – | – | – | *(116 964)* | *(116 964)* | *241 762* | *513 499* | *730 528* |
| *Information and Communication Infrastructure* | *5 613 971* | *5 610 859* | – | – | – | – | *1 606 106* | *1 606 106* | *7 216 965* | *5 635 138* | *5 630 959* |
| *Infrastructure* | *47 684 707* | *47 832 582* | – | – | – | – | *(299 432)* | *(299 432)* | *47 533 150* | *56 157 098* | *67 398 863* |
| *Community Assets* | *6 675 747* | *6 723 571* | – | – | – | – | *(355 652)* | *(355 652)* | *6 367 919* | *7 327 254* | *7 850 089* |
| *Heritage Assets* | *10 268* | *10 268* | – | – | – | – | – | – | *10 268* | *10 268* | *10 268* |
| *Investment properties* | *574 393* | *574 393* | – | – | – | – | *(0)* | *(0)* | *574 392* | *572 679* | *570 965* |
| *Other Assets* | *5 861 547* | *5 969 124* | – | – | – | – | *(313 349)* | *(313 349)* | *5 655 775* | *6 367 211* | *6 821 658* |
| *Intangible Assets* | *689 917* | *680 086* | – | – | – | – | *108 838* | *108 838* | *788 924* | *794 473* | *2 653 539* |
| *Computer Equipment* | *609 898* | *648 378* | – | – | – | – | *(34 895)* | *(34 895)* | *613 483* | *634 896* | *538 262* |
| *Furniture and Office Equipment* | *436 953* | *442 595* | – | – | – | – | *63 043* | *63 043* | *505 637* | *529 304* | *519 173* |
| *Machinery and Equipment* | *832 602* | *848 504* | – | – | – | – | *(173 097)* | *(173 097)* | *675 407* | *971 036* | *1 005 633* |
| *Transport Assets* | *4 233 343* | *4 222 356* | – | – | – | – | *100 680* | *100 680* | *4 323 037* | *4 394 431* | *4 455 911* |
| *Land* | *1 426 373* | *1 423 255* | – | – | – | – | *(3 274)* | *(3 274)* | *1 419 981* | *1 498 716* | *1 544 777* |
| **TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)** | ***69 035 747*** | ***69 375 111*** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | ***(907 138)*** | ***(907 138)*** | ***68 467 973*** | ***79 257 365*** | ***93 369 140*** |
| **EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Depreciation & asset impairment** | **3 534 702** | **3 534 702** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **56 194** | **56 194** | **3 590 896** | **3 801 582** | **4 061 927** |
| **Repairs and Maintenance by asset class** | **5 525 868** | **5 528 574** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **314 310** | **314 310** | **5 842 884** | **5 800 441** | **6 110 522** |
| *Roads Infrastructure* | 829 974 | 829 974 | – | – | – | **–** | **102 054** | **102 054** | 932 028 | 874 792 | 922 906 |
| *Storm water Infrastructure* | 189 758 | 189 758 | – | – | – | **–** | **(7 721)** | **(7 721)** | 182 037 | 200 167 | 211 341 |
| *Electrical Infrastructure* | 729 900 | 730 034 | – | – | – | – | 23 708 | 23 708 | 753 743 | 762 019 | 796 306 |
| *Water Supply Infrastructure* | 650 187 | 649 594 | – | – | – | – | 39 692 | 39 692 | 689 286 | 687 127 | 735 158 |
| *Sanitation Infrastructure* | 617 577 | 619 281 | – | – | – | – | 84 451 | 84 451 | 703 732 | 650 925 | 686 726 |
| *Solid Waste Infrastructure* | 23 371 | 23 371 | – | – | – | – | (2 034) | (2 034) | 21 337 | 23 931 | 24 529 |
| *Coastal Infrastructure* | 3 994 | 3 994 | – | – | – | – | 302 | 302 | 4 296 | 3 994 | 3 994 |
| **Infrastructure** | **3 044 760** | **3 046 006** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **240 453** | **240 453** | **3 286 458** | **3 202 956** | **3 380 961** |
| *Community Facilities* | 551 948 | 552 228 | – | – | – | – | **62 624** | **62 624** | 614 852 | 580 024 | 610 889 |
| *Sport and Recreation Facilities* | 132 386 | 132 386 | – | – | – | – | (17 420) | (17 420) | 114 966 | 139 298 | 146 681 |
| **Community Assets** | **684 334** | **684 614** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **45 204** | **45 204** | **729 818** | **719 322** | **757 570** |
| **Heritage Assets** | **2 761** | **1 348** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(445)** | **(445)** | **904** | **2 882** | **3 010** |
| *Revenue Generating* | 19 731 | 19 731 | – | – | – | – | 117 | 117 | 19 848 | 21 357 | 20 972 |
| *Non-revenue Generating* | 6 | 3 | – | – | – | – | 1 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| **Investment properties** | **19 737** | **19 733** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **118** | **118** | **19 851** | **21 363** | **20 978** |
| *Operational Buildings* | 323 417 | 335 786 | – | – | – | – | (60 941) | (60 941) | 274 845 | 338 546 | 354 752 |
| *Housing* | 27 234 | 27 234 | – | – | – | – | 43 120 | 43 120 | 70 354 | 28 704 | 30 283 |
| **Other Assets** | **350 651** | **363 019** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(17 821)** | **(17 821)** | **345 198** | **367 251** | **385 035** |
| **Computer Equipment** | **304 200** | **304 051** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 570** | **3 570** | **307 621** | **317 617** | **337 330** |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **245 191** | **233 126** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **3 677** | **3 677** | **236 803** | **256 746** | **269 155** |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **404 141** | **403 664** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **37 981** | **37 981** | **441 646** | **420 292** | **441 012** |
| **Transport Assets** | **470 093** | **473 011** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 573** | **1 573** | **474 584** | **492 012** | **515 471** |
| **TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted** | **9 060 570** | **9 063 276** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **370 504** | **370 504** | **9 433 780** | **9 602 023** | **10 172 450** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex** | **57.14%** | **57.68%** | | | | | | | **58.57%** | **53.48%** | **47.61%** |
| **Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"** | **178.39%** | **185.61%** | | | | | | | **184.45%** | **191.31%** | **203.83%** |
| **R&M as a % of PPE** | **8.15%** | **8.11%** | | | | | | | **8.70%** | **7.41%** | **6.75%** |
| **Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE** | **17.14%** | **17.43%** | | | | | | | **18.21%** | **16.49%** | **15.41%** |

# Table 20: MBRR Table B10 - Consolidated Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Household service targets** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Water:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | 1 350 021 | 1 350 021 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 350 021 | 1 373 332 | 1 396 606 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 187 172 | 187 172 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 187 172 | 190 404 | 193 631 |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 1 537 193 | 1 537 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 537 193 | 1 563 736 | 1 590 237 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | **1 537 193** | **1 537 193** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 537 193** | **1 563 736** | **1 590 237** |
| ***Sanitation/sewerage:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 1 427 346 | 1 427 346 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 427 346 | 1 455 971 | 1 479 080 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | 62 950 | 62 950 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 62 950 | 62 950 | 62 950 |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | 197 | 197 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 197 | 197 | 197 |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | 46 700 | 46 700 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 46 700 | 44 618 | 48 010 |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 1 537 193 | 1 537 193 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 537 193 | 1 563 736 | 1 590 237 |
| Bucket toilet | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | **1 537 193** | **1 537 193** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 537 193** | **1 563 736** | **1 590 237** |
| ***Energy:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min. service level) | 635 334 | 635 334 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 635 334 | 635 334 | 635 334 |
| Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total* | 635 334 | 635 334 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 635 334 | 635 334 | 635 334 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | 22 906 | 22 906 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | 22 906 | 22 906 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 22 906 | 21 406 | 19 906 |
| **Total number of households** | 658 240 | 658 240 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 658 240 | 656 740 | 655 240 |
| ***Refuse:*** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week (min.service) | 1 080 828 | 1 080 828 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 080 828 | 1 102 444 | 1 124 493 |
| Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 1 080 828 | 1 080 828 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 080 828 | 1 102 444 | 1 124 493 |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using own refuse dump | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| *Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total* | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total number of households** | **1 080 828** | **1 080 828** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 080 828** | **1 102 444** | **1 124 493** |

Table continues on next page.

## City of Cape Town – 2023/24 Adjustments Budget – 30 January 2024 (Incorporating addenda read in at Council)

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Accum. Funds | Multi-year capital | Unfore. Unavoid. | Nat. or Prov. Govt | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Households receiving Free Basic Service** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | 236 537 | 236 537 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 236 537 | 236 537 | 236 537 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | 236 537 | 236 537 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 236 537 | 236 537 | 236 537 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | 186 070 | 186 070 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 186 070 | 186 070 | 186 070 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | 280 469 | 280 469 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 280 469 | 286 079 | 291 800 |
| Informal Settlements | 819 213 | 819 213 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 819 213 | 840 325 | 862 158 |
| **Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 313 771 | 313 771 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 313 771 | 334 981 | 360 842 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | 269 235 | 269 235 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 269 235 | 287 435 | 309 625 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | 161 491 | 161 491 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 161 491 | 190 550 | 227 138 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | 432 626 | 432 626 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 432 626 | 454 257 | 476 970 |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements | 1 150 607 | 1 150 607 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 150 607 | 1 208 300 | 1 274 225 |
| **Total cost of FBS provided** | **2 327 729** | **2 327 729** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 327 729** | **2 475 524** | **2 648 800** |
| **Highest level of free service provided** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R'000 value threshold) | 435 | 435 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 435 | 435 | 435 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | 15 | 15 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | 10.5 | 10.5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity (kw per household per month) | 60 | 60 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 60 | 60 | 60 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | 240 | 240 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| **Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | 1 964 262 | 1 964 262 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 1 964 262 | 2 111 496 | 2 309 042 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | 231 133 | 231 133 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 231 133 | 246 757 | 265 807 |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | 197 261 | 197 261 | – | – | – | – | – | – | 197 261 | 210 595 | 226 853 |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | (24 909) | (24 909) | – | – | – | – | – | – | (24 909) | (25 370) | (26 180) |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided** | **2 367 746** | **2 367 746** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 367 746** | **2 543 479** | **2 775 522** |

# PART 3 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN INTERNATIONAL CONVENTION CENTRE (CTICC)

The CTICC has prepared an adjustments budget for the 2023/24 financial year as the environment in which the company is currently operating has improved substantially since the original 2023/24 budget was approved in May 2023.

The revenue earned to date is substantially higher than the budget resulting in higher EBITDA (earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortisation). The forecast for the remainder of the year looks optimistic with revenue and costs increasing, and a substantial EBITDA to be achieved.

The key assumptions made in preparing the adjustments budget include:

- Revenue contracts signed, and events booked at short notice have been included in the budget as well as a portion of “Blue Sky” revenue that is expected to materialise over the year. A total of 415 events are expected to be held for the year, including 28 international events.
- Cost of sales and contract labour has increased due to the higher volumes for events, including Artscape events, and the catering provided at certain Cape Town Stadium events.
- Accrual of bonus payments to staff.
- Filling of vacancies in order to continue to deliver 5-star service standards.
- Management of accrued annual leave.
- Costs for the Governance Risk & Compliance (GRC) resource have been included in the Advisors & Professional fees category for the last 8 months of the year.
- Increased internal audit costs as two work streams from the previous financial year were only completed in the current financial year.
- External quality review of the Internal Audit function as requested by Audit and Risk Committee (ARC).
- Increased bank charges to account for higher costs relating to cash deposits and credit card charges from Artscape and costs related to the Jazz Festival.
- Maintenance on all equipment and infrastructure to ensure effective operation during increased levels of business.

The adjustments budget includes the actual results reported for the first four months of the year and the eight months forecast.

The CTICC's five primary budget tables, as required in terms of Part 4 of the MBRR, are presented on page 62 to page 67.

## Table 21: MBRR Table E1 - Adjustments Budget Summary - CTICC

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment revenue | 4 288 | 4 288 | – | – | – | 6 992 | 6 992 | 11 280 | 5 071 | 5 554 |
| Transfers recognised - operational | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other own revenue | 269 125 | 269 125 | – | – | – | 53 559 | 53 559 | 322 683 | 288 492 | 307 721 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **273 413** | **273 413** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **60 551** | **60 551** | **333 963** | **293 563** | **313 275** |
| Employee costs | 87 569 | 87 569 | – | – | – | 3 609 | 3 609 | 91 179 | 92 534 | 97 987 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | (75) | (75) | 728 | 883 | 927 |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | 41 776 | 41 776 | – | – | – | – | – | 41 776 | 41 163 | 40 993 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 38 722 | 38 722 | – | – | – | 8 478 | 8 478 | 47 200 | 41 406 | 44 206 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 124 | 2 124 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 124 | 2 124 | 2 124 |
| Other expenditure | 134 916 | 134 916 | – | – | – | 4 286 | 4 286 | 139 202 | 142 223 | 150 515 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **305 910** | **305 910** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **16 298** | **16 298** | **322 208** | **320 333** | **336 752** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(32 497)** | **(32 497)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 253** | **44 253** | **11 756** | **(26 770)** | **(23 477)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **(32 497)** | **(32 497)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 253** | **44 253** | **11 756** | **(26 770)** | **(23 477)** |
| Income Tax | **(7 916)** | **(7 916)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **11 090** | **11 090** | **3 174** | **(6 789)** | **(5 953)** |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **(24 582)** | **(24 582)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **33 163** | **33 163** | **8 582** | **(19 982)** | **(17 523)** |
| **Capital expenditure & funds sources** | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Capital expenditure*** | 47 180 | 52 112 | – | – | – | – | – | 52 112 | 52 177 | 60 270 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Internally generated funds | 47 180 | 52 112 | – | – | – | – | – | 52 112 | 52 177 | 60 270 |
| ***Total sources of capital funds*** | **47 180** | **52 112** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 112** | **52 177** | **60 270** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 67 481 | 62 549 | – | – | – | 87 952 | 87 952 | 150 501 | 134 377 | 121 538 |
| Total non current assets | 732 660 | 737 592 | – | – | – | (27 352) | (27 352) | 710 240 | 710 505 | 709 744 |
| Total current liabilities | 131 440 | 131 440 | – | – | – | (30 965) | (30 965) | 100 476 | 104 713 | 108 925 |
| Total non current liabilities | 374 | 374 | – | – | – | 113 | 113 | 486 | 371 | 83 |
| Community wealth/Equity | 668 327 | 668 327 | – | – | – | 91 452 | 91 452 | 759 779 | 739 797 | 722 274 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 56 984 | 56 984 | – | – | – | 81 870 | 81 870 | 138 855 | 41 758 | 47 398 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (47 180) | (52 112) | – | – | – | – | – | (52 112) | (52 177) | (60 270) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **52 547** | **47 615** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **81 870** | **81 870** | **129 485** | **119 067** | **106 195** |

# Table 22: MBRR Table E2 - Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - CTICC

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Water | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 20 469 | 20 469 | – | – | – | 1 493 | 1 493 | 21 962 | 21 876 | 23 381 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | 4 288 | 4 288 | – | – | – | 6 992 | 6 992 | 11 280 | 5 071 | 5 554 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 130 219 | 130 219 | – | – | – | 24 164 | 24 164 | 154 383 | 139 798 | 148 535 |
| Licence and permits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | 118 437 | 118 437 | – | – | – | 27 902 | 27 902 | 146 338 | 126 819 | 135 806 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surcharges and Taxes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences or permits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fuel Levy | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Gains | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Discontinued Operations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **273 413** | **273 413** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **60 551** | **60 551** | **333 963** | **293 563** | **313 275** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Employee related costs | 87 569 | 87 569 | – | – | – | 3 609 | 3 609 | 91 179 | 92 534 | 97 987 |
| Remuneration of Directors | 803 | 803 | – | – | – | (75) | (75) | 728 | 883 | 927 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed | 38 722 | 38 722 | – | – | – | 8 478 | 8 478 | 47 200 | 41 406 | 44 206 |
| Debt impairment | 240 | 240 | – | – | – | – | – | 240 | 240 | 240 |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | 41 536 | 41 536 | – | – | – | – | – | 41 536 | 40 923 | 40 753 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | 59 553 | 59 553 | – | – | – | 6 722 | 6 722 | 66 275 | 61 905 | 65 142 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 124 | 2 124 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 124 | 2 124 | 2 124 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational costs | 75 258 | 75 258 | – | – | – | (2 206) | (2 206) | 73 052 | 80 207 | 85 258 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Losses | 105 | 105 | – | – | – | (231) | (231) | (126) | 110 | 116 |
| **Total Expenditure** | **305 910** | **305 910** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **16 298** | **16 298** | **322 208** | **320 333** | **336 752** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **(32 497)** | **(32 497)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 253** | **44 253** | **11 756** | **(26 770)** | **(23 477)** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **(32 497)** | **(32 497)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **44 253** | **44 253** | **11 756** | **(26 770)** | **(23 477)** |
| Income Tax | (7 916) | (7 916) | – | – | – | 11 090 | 11 090 | 3 174 | (6 789) | (5 953) |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax** | **(24 582)** | **(24 582)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **33 163** | **33 163** | **8 582** | **(19 982)** | **(17 523)** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | **(24 582)** | **(24 582)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **33 163** | **33 163** | **8 582** | **(19 982)** | **(17 523)** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **(24 582)** | **(24 582)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **33 163** | **33 163** | **8 582** | **(19 982)** | **(17 523)** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table E2 – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - CTICC

### Revenue by source

Total revenue is forecast to be significantly higher than the original budget as business levels normalise. Revenue is forecast to be R334 million; up by R60,6 million or 22.2%, from the original budget of R273,4 million.

1. **Sale of goods and rendering of services**
   This revenue category is forecast to increase by R1,5 million due to the type of events to be hosted.
2. **Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets**
   Interest received is forecast to increase by R7,0 million, due to an increase in events and advanced deposits received from clients for future events that will be invested until the event takes place or the deposits are refunded in the case of a non-event.
3. **Rental from fixed assets**
   Venue rental increases by R24,2 million as a result of contracted events and events expected to be booked at short notice.
4. **Operational revenue**
   This category, which includes food and beverage income, parking revenue, and turnover rentals, has been forecast to increase by R27,9 million due to the type of events to be hosted.

### Expenditure by type

1. **Employee related costs**
   Total personnel costs is forecast to increase by R3,6 million as vacancies are filled due to increased business levels. Related costs i.e. training, bonus provision, transport, overtime, night shift allowance, and public holiday pay will also increase.
2. **Inventory consumed**
   The costs of food and beverage is forecasted to increase by R8,5 million as it relates directly to additional events being budgeted for.
3. **Contracted services**
   Total costs relating to contracted services is forecast to increase by R6,7 million, which is mainly due to the costs relating to hosting events i.e. security services, cleaning, and waste removal.
4. **Operational costs**
   These costs are forecast to decrease by R2,2 million due to improved efficiencies and management of costs despite an increase in electricity and water cost, office cost, IT related cost, marketing cost etc. as business levels improve.

### Net surplus before taxation for the year

The net surplus before taxation for the 2023/24 adjustments budget is forecast at R11,8 million, which is an improvement of R44,3 million on the original budget.

## Table 23: MBRR Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - CTICC

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Other assets** | **25 961** | **30 272** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **30 272** | **29 320** | **33 900** |
| Operational Buildings | 25 961 | 30 272 | – | – | – | – | – | 30 272 | 29 320 | 33 900 |
| *Municipal Offices* | *25 961* | *30 272* | – | – | – | – | – | *30 272* | *29 320* | *33 900* |
| **Computer Equipment** | **13 583** | **13 583** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **13 583** | **12 926** | **17 625** |
| Computer Equipment | 13 583 | 13 583 | – | – | – | – | – | 13 583 | 12 926 | 17 625 |
| **Furniture and Office Equipment** | **5 865** | **6 485** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 485** | **5 136** | **7 160** |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 5 865 | 6 485 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 485 | 5 136 | 7 160 |
| **Machinery and Equipment** | **1 772** | **1 772** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **1 772** | **4 795** | **1 585** |
| Machinery and Equipment | 1 772 | 1 772 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 772 | 4 795 | 1 585 |
| **Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted** | **47 180** | **52 112** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 112** | **52 177** | **60 270** |
| **Funded by:** | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provincial Government | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Parent Municipality | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Transfers recognised - capital** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Borrowing** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Internally generated funds** | 47 180 | 52 112 | – | – | – | – | – | 52 112 | 52 177 | 60 270 |
| **Total Capital Funding** | **47 180** | **52 112** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **52 112** | **52 177** | **60 270** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table E3 – Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - CTICC

1. Total capital expenditure for 2023/24 is forecast at R52,2 million, which includes the carry-over amount of R4.9 million from the 2022/23 financial year.

2. Management has reviewed the capital program and re-prioritised projects to ensure that assets are maintained to the required standards without compromising on customer satisfaction and depleting limited cash resources.

# Table 24: MBRR Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - CTICC

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 52 547 | 47 615 | – | – | – | 81 870 | 81 870 | 129 485 | 119 067 | 106 195 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 10 621 | 10 621 | – | – | – | 5 395 | 5 395 | 16 017 | 10 097 | 10 001 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 2 124 | 2 124 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 124 | 2 124 | 2 124 |
| Inventory | 2 189 | 2 189 | – | – | – | 687 | 687 | 2 875 | 3 089 | 3 219 |
| VAT | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current assets** | **67 481** | **62 549** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **87 952** | **87 952** | **150 501** | **134 377** | **121 538** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment | 424 024 | 428 956 | – | – | – | 19 984 | 19 984 | 448 939 | 444 540 | 439 949 |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | 164 431 | 164 431 | – | – | – | – | – | 164 431 | 162 307 | 160 183 |
| Other non-current assets | 144 205 | 144 205 | – | – | – | (47 336) | (47 336) | 96 869 | 103 658 | 109 611 |
| **Total non current assets** | **732 660** | **737 592** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(27 352)** | **(27 352)** | **710 240** | **710 505** | **709 744** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **800 141** | **800 141** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **60 600** | **60 600** | **860 741** | **844 882** | **831 282** |
| **LIABILITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | 61 724 | 61 724 | – | – | – | (8 038) | (8 038) | 53 686 | 56 371 | 59 189 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 65 217 | 65 217 | – | – | – | (25 263) | (25 263) | 39 953 | 41 631 | 42 689 |
| Provision | 4 499 | 4 499 | – | – | – | 2 336 | 2 336 | 6 836 | 6 711 | 7 046 |
| VAT | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | **131 440** | **131 440** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(30 965)** | **(30 965)** | **100 476** | **104 713** | **108 925** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provision | 374 | 374 | – | – | – | 113 | 113 | 486 | 371 | 83 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | **374** | **374** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **113** | **113** | **486** | **371** | **83** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **131 814** | **131 814** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(30 852)** | **(30 852)** | **100 962** | **105 084** | **109 008** |
| **NET ASSETS** | **668 327** | **668 327** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **91 452** | **91 452** | **759 779** | **739 797** | **722 274** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | (660 101) | (660 101) | – | – | – | 91 452 | 91 452 | (568 649) | (588 630) | (606 153) |
| Reserves and funds | 1 328 428 | 1 328 428 | – | – | – | – | – | 1 328 428 | 1 328 428 | 1 328 428 |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | **668 327** | **668 327** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **91 452** | **91 452** | **759 779** | **739 797** | **722 274** |

# Table 25: MBRR Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - CTICC

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other revenue | 269 125 | 269 125 | – | – | – | 53 559 | 53 559 | 322 683 | 288 492 | 307 721 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest | 4 288 | 4 288 | – | – | – | 6 992 | 6 992 | 11 280 | 5 071 | 5 554 |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (216 428) | (216 428) | – | – | – | 21 319 | 21 319 | (195 109) | (251 805) | (265 877) |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends paid | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Subsidies | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | **56 984** | **56 984** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **81 870** | **81 870** | **138 855** | **41 758** | **47 398** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | (47 180) | (52 112) | – | – | – | – | – | (52 112) | (52 177) | (60 270) |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | **(47 180)** | **(52 112)** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(52 112)** | **(52 177)** | **(60 270)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **9 804** | **4 872** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **81 870** | **81 870** | **86 742** | **(10 419)** | **(12 872)** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 42 743 | 42 743 | – | – | – | – | – | 42 743 | 129 485 | 119 067 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 52 547 | 47 615 | – | – | – | 81 870 | 81 870 | 129 485 | 119 067 | 106 195 |

# PART 4 - ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET: MUNICIPAL ENTITY - CAPE TOWN STADIUM (CTS)

The budget for the January 2024 adjustment budget process is maintained in line with the original budget. Amendments have however, been made within the revenue and expenditure categories.

The CTS's primary budget tables, as required in terms of Part 4 of the MBRR, are presented on page 68 to page 72.

## Table 26: MBRR Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - CTS

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Financial Performance** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment revenue | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers recognised - operational | 33 196 | 33 196 | – | – | – | – | – | 33 196 | 33 196 | 33 196 |
| Other own revenue | 72 684 | 72 684 | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 72 684 | 78 355 | 84 374 |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **105 880** | **105 880** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **105 880** | **111 551** | **117 570** |
| Employee costs | 2 921 | 2 921 | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 1 921 | 3 056 | 3 196 |
| Remuneration of Board Members | 508 | 508 | – | – | – | – | – | 508 | 531 | 555 |
| Depreciation and debt impairment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 1 443 | 1 443 | – | – | – | 5 759 | 5 759 | 7 202 | 1 509 | 1 579 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 423 | 7 423 | – | – | – | – | – | 7 423 | 7 765 | 8 122 |
| Other expenditure | 93 585 | 93 585 | – | – | – | (4 759) | (4 759) | 88 826 | 98 690 | 104 118 |
| ***Total Expenditure*** | **105 880** | **105 880** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(0)** | **(0)** | **105 880** | **111 551** | **117 570** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| Income Tax | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| **Financial position** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total current assets | 29 889 | 29 889 | – | – | – | – | – | 29 889 | 31 152 | 32 473 |
| Total non current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total current liabilities | 27 454 | 27 454 | – | – | – | – | – | 27 454 | 28 717 | 30 038 |
| Total non current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Community wealth/Equity | 2 435 | 2 435 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 435 | 2 435 | 2 435 |
| **Cash flows** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 351 | 351 | – | – | – | – | – | 351 | 285 | 298 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Net cash from (used) financing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Cash/cash equivalents at the year end** | **6 203** | **6 203** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **6 203** | **6 488** | **6 787** |

# Table 27: MBRR Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - CTS

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **Exchange Revenue** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Water | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges - Waste Management | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Agency services | 6 017 | 6 017 | – | – | – | (3 223) | (3 223) | 2 794 | 6 294 | 6 584 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | 500 | 500 | 500 | – | – |
| Interest earned from Receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rent on Land | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | 52 948 | 52 948 | – | – | – | 5 780 | 5 780 | 58 728 | 57 710 | 62 780 |
| Licence and permits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | 6 296 | 6 296 | – | – | – | (3 057) | (3 057) | 3 239 | 6 586 | 6 889 |
| **Non-Exchange Revenue** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surcharges and Taxes | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Licences or permits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 33 196 | 33 196 | – | – | – | – | – | 33 196 | 33 196 | 33 196 |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Fuel Levy | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational Revenue | 7 423 | 7 423 | – | – | – | – | – | 7 423 | 7 765 | 8 122 |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Gains | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Discontinued Operations | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)** | **105 880** | **105 880** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **105 880** | **111 551** | **117 570** |
| **Expenditure By Type** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 921 | 2 921 | – | – | – | (1 000) | (1 000) | 1 921 | 3 056 | 3 196 |
| Remuneration of Directors | 508 | 508 | – | – | – | – | – | 508 | 531 | 555 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory consumed | 1 443 | 1 443 | – | – | – | 5 759 | 5 759 | 7 202 | 1 509 | 1 579 |
| Debt impairment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Depreciation & asset impairment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted services | 68 851 | 68 851 | – | – | – | (3 809) | (3 809) | 65 042 | 72 018 | 75 331 |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 423 | 7 423 | – | – | – | – | – | 7 423 | 7 765 | 8 122 |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Operational costs | 24 734 | 24 734 | – | – | – | (950) | (950) | 23 784 | 26 672 | 28 787 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other Losses | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total Expenditure** | **105 880** | **105 880** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **(0)** | **(0)** | **105 880** | **111 551** | **117 570** |
| **Surplus/(Deficit)** | 0 | 0 | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | 0 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| Income Tax | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year** | **0** | **0** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **(0)** | **0** |

## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table E2 – Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - CTS

### Revenue by Source

1. **Agency services**
   This category decreases by R3.2 million as the naming rights income included the Western Province Rugby (WPR) revenue share, now disclosed on a net basis.
2. **Interest**
   An amount of R500 000 for interest income, which was not envisaged to be earned at the time of compilation of the original budget, has been included in the adjustment budget.
3. **Rental from fixed assets**
   This category increases by R5,8 million due to changes in the commercial rights fees and commercial business lounge memberships.
4. **Operational Revenue**
   This category decreases by R3 million as commercial income has been reallocated from the rebates category to the rental of facilities category.

### Expenditure by Type

1. **Employee related costs**
   This expenditure category decreased by R1 million, which is primarily due to a few vacancies that will not be filled in the 2023/24 financial year.
2. **Inventory consumed**
   The increase of R5,7 million is mainly attributable to increased fuel usage as a result of ongoing load shedding as well as the increase in diesel costs.
3. **Contracted services**
   The decrease of R3,8 million is due to a re-allocation from the contracted services expenditure category to the inventory consumed expenditure category. This is to accommodate increased fuel usage due to ongoing load shedding as well as the increase in diesel costs.
4. **Operational costs**
   This category decreases by R950 000 due to the re-allocation of budget to the inventory consumed expenditure category. This is to accommodate the increased fuel usage due to ongoing load shedding as well as the increase in diesel costs.

# Table 28: MBRR Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - CTS

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **ASSETS** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 6 203 | 6 203 | – | – | – | – | – | 6 203 | 6 488 | 6 787 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | 12 482 | 12 482 | – | – | – | – | – | 12 482 | 13 056 | 13 657 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | 8 770 | 8 770 | – | – | – | – | – | 8 770 | 9 173 | 9 595 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 2 435 | 2 435 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 435 | 2 435 | 2 435 |
| Inventory | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current assets** | **29 889** | **29 889** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **29 889** | **31 152** | **32 473** |
| **Non current assets** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property, plant and equipment | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Biological assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current assets** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | **29 889** | **29 889** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **29 889** | **31 152** | **32 473** |
| **LIABILITIES** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Current liabilities** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Bank overdraft | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | 27 454 | 27 454 | – | – | – | – | – | 27 454 | 28 717 | 30 038 |
| Provision | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| VAT | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total current liabilities** | **27 454** | **27 454** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **27 454** | **28 717** | **30 038** |
| **Non current liabilities** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provision | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Long term portion of trade payables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Total non current liabilities** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | **27 454** | **27 454** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **27 454** | **28 717** | **30 038** |
| **NET ASSETS** | **2 435** | **2 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 435** | **2 435** | **2 435** |
| **COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 2 435 | 2 435 | – | – | – | – | – | 2 435 | 2 435 | 2 435 |
| Reserves and funds | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY** | **2 435** | **2 435** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **2 435** | **2 435** | **2 435** |

# Table 29: MBRR Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - CTS

| Description | Budget Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R thousands | Original Budget | Prior Adjusted | Downward adjusts | Parent muni. | Unfore. Unavoid. | Other Adjusts. | Total Adjusts. | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget | Adjusted Budget |
| **CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Service charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other revenue | 65 261 | 65 261 | – | – | – | – | – | 65 261 | 70 590 | 76 252 |
| Government - operating | 33 196 | 33 196 | – | – | – | – | – | 33 196 | 33 196 | 33 196 |
| Government - capital | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Interest | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | (98 106) | (98 106) | – | – | – | – | – | (98 106) | (103 501) | (109 150) |
| Finance charges | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Dividends paid | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Transfers and Grants | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | **351** | **351** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **351** | **285** | **298** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Receipts** | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Short term loans | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **Payments** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| **NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** |
| **NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD** | **351** | **351** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **–** | **351** | **285** | **298** |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 5 852 | 5 852 | | | | | | 5 852 | 6 203 | 6 488 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 6 203 | 6 203 | | | | | | 6 203 | 6 488 | 6 787 |

## MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION

I, **Lungelo Mbandazayo**, municipal manager of the **City of Cape Town**, hereby certify that the 2023/24 adjustments budget (**January 2024**) and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the adjustments budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name ________________________________
**Municipal Manager of City of Cape Town (CPT)**

Signature ________________________________

Date ________________________________